Revision:01



# XML Interface Specification Technical Guide

**Version 7.0 (005)** 

20thMarch 2019

# **Presented By**



This document is a preliminary release and may be changed prior to final commercial release. This document is provided for information purposes only and TBOHolidays makes no warranties, either express or implied, in this document. The information contained in this document represents the current view of TBOHolidays on the issues discussed as of the date of publication. Information in this document, including URL and other Internet Web site references, is subject to change without notice.



# **Table of Contents**

1 Overview	5
2 What is New	6
3 ExpectedWorkFlow	7
4 Best Practices	9
4.1 Compression	9
4.2 Static Content	10
4.3 Currencies Supported	11
<u>5</u> <u>Service Methods</u> _	12
5.1 Common Structures	13
5.2 CountryList()	13
5.3 DestinationCityList()	14
5.4 TagInfo()	14
5.5 TBOHotelCodeList()	15
5.6 CityWiseNotification()	17
6 Search	18
6.1 HotelSearch()	18
6.2 AvailableHotelRooms()	24
6.3 HotelCancellationPolicies()	28
6.4 HotelDetails()	30
6.5 HotelSearchWithRooms()	32
7 Booking	39
7.1 AvailabilityAndPricing()	39
7.2 HotelBook()	44
7.3 GenerateInvoice()	49
7.4 HotelBookingDetail()	50
7.5 HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate()	53
8 Cancel	55
8.1 HotelCancel()	55



TBOHolidays Hotel API 7.0 Revision:01

8.2 Cancellation flow and cancellation status	56
9 Booking Amendment	58
9.1 Amendment()	
10 Check Account Balance	59
10.1 AccountDetails()	
11 Error Handling	59
12 How to Use (Coding support)	62
12.1 .Net : Using HttpWebRequest	63
12.2 .Net : Using Object Model	64
13 Sample Request/Responses XMLs	65
13.1 CountryList()	66
13.2 DestinationCityList()	71
13.3 HotelSearch()	71
13.4 AvailableHotelRooms()	75
13.5 HotelCancellationPolicies()	80
13.6 HotelDetails()	82
13.7 AvailabilityAndPricing()	84
13.8 HotelBook()	88
13.9 GenerateInvoice()	92
13.10 HotelBookingDetail()	93
13.11 HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate()	95
13.12 HotelCancel()	96
13.13 Amendment()	97
13.14 HotelSearchWithRooms()	100
13.15 TagInfo()	108
13.16 TBOHotelCodeList()	108
13.17 CityWiseNotification()	111
13.18 AccountDetails()	111
14 Certification Process	112



# **Revision History**

Revision No	Date of Change	Summary of changes
00	31/03/2014	Initial draft
01	11/05/2016	Updated Version (Update By : JS , Reviewed By : PK)
02	04/04/2017	Updated Version (Update By : JS , Reviewed By : CM)
03	27/06/2017	Updated Version (Update By : RG, Reviewed By : CM)
04	14/02/2018	Updated Version (Update By : AJ, Reviewed By : CM,RG)

### 1 Overview

This document describes TBOHolidays Hotel web service, which can be integrated into various applications (Web app, Mobile app etc). It is intended specially for developers and other team members get through this document to know how it works. This guide provides all the required information to integrate this hotel web service. We recommended that you read this full guide.

This guide explains the use of each method, what support we are providing to use the web service efficiently, how to access the resources provided by TBOHolidays. We are also providing some samples (code samples as well) to ease out the integration process. Also, this document contains the certification process you need to go through for live access. The document assumes that you are familiar with web services technology. Still if you face any issue or any concern you can reach us as <a href="mailto:apisupport@tboholidays.com">apisupport@tboholidays.com</a>.

<sup>\*</sup>The service URL should be secured (HTTPS) with TLS Version 1.2.

Revision:01



### 2 What is New

#### What is new in this Version 7.0

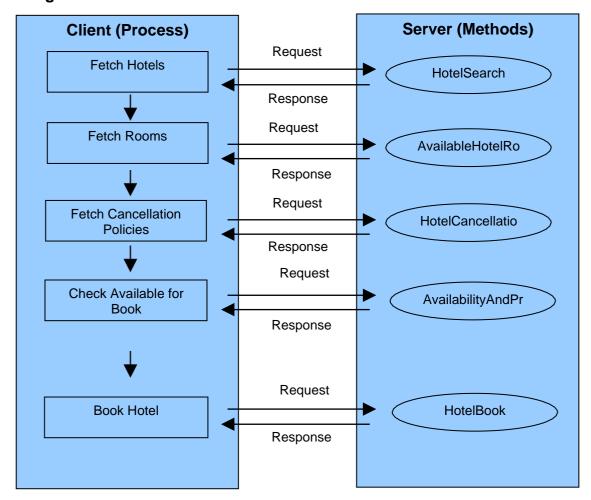
#### New features added in comparison to older Version 6.5

- ◆ Light search with improved response time, and response content GZIP enabled.
- ♦ Schema optimization for all the methods to reduce request/response size.
- Search filters- order by price, star rating.'
- Results available based on Hotel Codes
- ♦ Results available in preferred currency, hotel/room-wise promotions included.
- ♦ Results available with/without de-duplication.
- ♦ Optional Supplements available
- ◆ Cancellation policies available in free text/XML nodes format (whichever available)
- ♦ Single method to fetch single/multiple rooms cancellation policies.
- ♦ Single method to create vouchered/confirmed booking.
- ♦ Single method for auto-cancellation and delayed cancellation.
- New method to make amendment request.
- ♦ Improved error handling
- Static content available for de-duplicated properties.
- ♣ Import booking with client reference number, this will help client to know booking status if booking response is not received at client due to connectivity or any other issues.

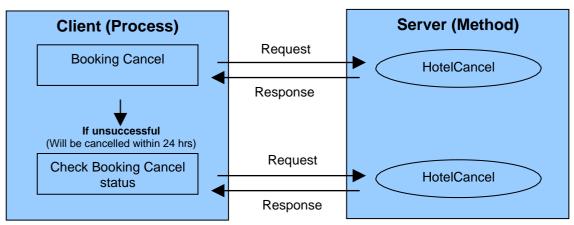


# 3 Expected WorkFlow

## **Booking**

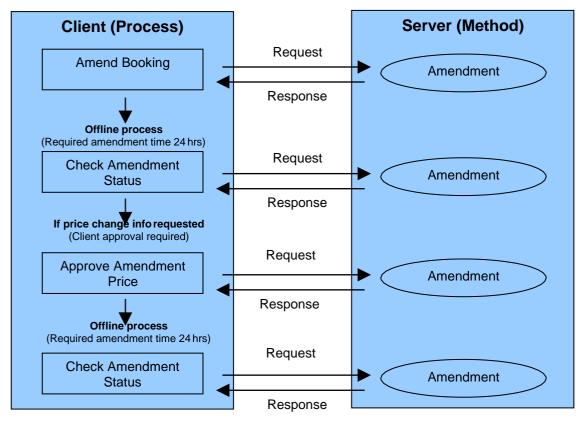


### Cancel





### **Offline Amendment**





### 4. Best Practices

Here we are describing some of the practices that could be useful for better user experiences.

### 4.1 Compression

For some destinations you get more than 500 results or even around 2000 results.

Transmission of these big responses takes some extra time over the internet. To reduce transmission time and overcome this problem system is enabled with gzip compression which reduces transmission time & response size by about 80%. If you are not aware check the below steps on how to receive compressed response.

- Step 1: Request must contain the header as "Accept-Encoding:gzip, deflate".
- Step 2: If server detects, the response will be compressed.
- Step 3: Client receives response with the header "Content-Encoding: gzip".
- Step 4: Client needs to decompress the Response before processing.

### 4.2 Static Content

For Static results (only deduplicated hotels), hotel static data is available and can be downloaded. You need to call **TBOHotelCodeList** method from which you can get the HotelCode of the Hotels. Using that hotel code, please call HotelDetails method to get the static data of that hotel. You may save this information in database and follow the before mentioned procedure at regular intervals to keep your inventory updated.

Following is a sample request xml for fetching hotel static details



Listing the types of feeds you can receive from TBO Holidays Hotels XML API:

- Only De-duplicated data: You will receive mapped and de-duplicated properties only i.e non-redundant feed. Any property which is not mapped will not be provided to you in response. This inventory is also eligible for downloading the Static content that we offer for properties.
- 2.) Mixed Inventory (As present in TBO Holidays online B2B portal): Both mapped and non –mapped properties are shared with you. This will be a mixed inventory you have on your portal and only inventory that is mapped (mentioned in point 1) will be eligible for static data download.

Note: If you go for static results (de-duplicate results), you are likely to get less inventory as compared to Mixed and might not get results for certain destinations for which properties are not mapped.

# 4.3 Currencies Supported:

Results are now available in the preferred currency. However, invoicing will be done in USD only. Payments can be settled in any of the mentioned currencies (the rate of exchange as available in the system will apply)

The currencies supported are:

AED,AFN,AMD,ARS,AUD,AZN,BAM,BDT,BHD,BND,BRL,BSD,BWP,CAD,CHF,CLP,CNY,COP,CZK,DHD,DKK,DZD,EGP,EUR,GBP,GEL,GHS,HKD,HUF,IDR,INR,JMD,JOD,JPY,KES,KRW,KWD,KZT,LBP,LKR,MAD,MKD,MOP,MRU,MXN,MYR,MZN,NAD,NGN,NOK,NZD,OMR,PEN,PHP,PKR,PLN,PYG,QAR,RON,RUB,SAR,SEK,SGD,THB,TND,TRY,TWD,UAH,USD,UYU,VND,XAF,XOF,XPF,ZAR

For latest list of supported currencies, please refer www.tboholidays.com



## **5 Service Methods**

This section covers some of the common structures which are found in every request and response and are one-time methods. The common structures include 'Credentials', that is required in every request, and 'Status' that will be received by client in every response.

Methods that can be used once are 'CountryList()', 'DestinationCityList()', 'TBOHotelCodeList() '. Please use these methods to store destination mapping at your end. Post that, you can use the same data for display purpose on your portal instead of making a fresh hit every time.

\*Please note that static data of hotels is completely different on Live from the Staging environment.

To download the static data, you should use **TBOHotelCodeList**method. Once you received the **CityCode**from the **DestinationCityList**method with the node **ReturnNewCityCodes**set as true, you can pass the same in TBOHotelCodeList method. Also, note that **HotelCodeList**method is as an obsolete method and is not recommended.



# **5.1 Common Structures**

	Credentials					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
	@UserName	1	String	User name provided to the agency at the time of registration		
	@Password	1	String	Password provided to the agency at the time of registration		
	SiteName	01	String	Site name of the agency		

	Status					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	Status	1	String	Response status, contains success or error		
2	StatusCode	1	String	Code corresponding to the error/status		
2	Description	1	String	Contains success or error message		

# 5.2 CountryList()

This method is used to get list of Countries where an agent can request for hotels.

**Note:** No input parameters required, need to give only credentials to call this method.

	CountryListResponse					
Level Element/@Attribute Occur Format Comments						
1	CountryList	1				
2	Country	1n		Array of cities		
3	CountryCode	1	String	Code of the country		
3	CountryName	1	String	Name of the country		



# 5.3 DestinationCityList()

This method will provide all the supported destinations (List of cities) in a Country.

Note: - Kindly set the node ReturnNewCityCodes as true in DestinationCityList request and map new city codes at your end to get the latest city codes and better chances of availability.

<a href="https://example.com/notine-name="ht

(In DestinationCityList method, you may find discrepancies if the ReturnNewCityCodes is not set to true, as we have recently restructured the DestinationCityList.)

	DestinationCityListRequest					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	CountryCode	1	String	ISO Country code (eg. AE)		
2	ReturnNewCityCodes	1	Boolean	To Fetch Latest City Code		

	DestinationCityListResponse						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	CountryName	1	String	Name of the country			
1	CityList	1					
2	City	1n		Array of cities			
	@CityCode	1	String	Code of the city			
	@CityName	1	String	Name of the city			

# 5.4TagInfo()

This method is used to fetch all the tagging information associated with the hotel i.e. the landmarks near a hotel which is used for mapping the Taglds received in HotelSearch response.

In case you want to filter on the basis of region in the city, we provide a node called 'TagIDs' in the HotelSearch response. TagIDs node contains comma separated integer values indicating the TagIds which is mapped to the hotel location as per the result of TagInfo method.



Taglds will be received in case of deduplicated results (static content) only and are subject to availability (may or may not be present for all the properties).

**Note:** No input parameters required, need to give credentials only to call this method.

	TagInfoResponse					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	TagInfos	1				
2	TagInfo	1n		Array of tags		
	@ld	1	String	Unique Id for the particular location		
	@Name	1	String	Location Name		
	@Category	1	String	Category of Tagging Information		
	@City	1	String	Name of the city		
	@Country	1	String	ISO Country code (eg. AE)		

# 5.5TBOHotelCodeList()

This method is used to get list of mapped hotels details.

**Note: To** get the complete details of the hotel, you may call HotelDetails method using the HotelCodes that you will receive in the response of this method.

TBOHotelCodeList Request					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments	
1	CityCode	1	String	Code of the city (eg.115936)	
2	IsDetailedResponse	1	Boolean	Must be true to fetch more details of a hotel	

	TBOHotelCodeListResponse(if IsDetailedResponse = False)						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	Hotels	1					
2	Hotel	1n		Array of hotel			
	@HotelCode	1	String	Code of the hotel			



@HotelNa	me	1	String	Name of the hotel
@HotelAc	dress	1	String	Address of the hotel
@Latitude		1	String	Latitude of the hotel
@Longitu	de	1	String	Longitude of the hotel
@StarRat	ing	1	String	StarRating of the hotel
@Country	Name	1	String	Country name
@CityNar	ne	1	String	City name

	TBOHotelCodeListResponse(if IsDetailedResponse = True)					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	HotelDetails	1				
2	Hotel	1n		Array of hotel		
	@HotelCode	1	String	Code of the hotel		
	@HotelName	1	String	Name of the hotel		
	@HotelRating	1	String	Star Rating of the hotel		
2	Address	1	String	Address of the hotel		
2	HotelLocation	1	String	Location of the Hotel		
2	Attractions	1				
3	Attractions	0n	StringArray	Array of the attractions associated with the hotel		
2	CountryName	1	String	Country Name		
2	Description	1	String	Complete Description of Hotel		
2	FaxNumber	1	String	Fax of the hotel		
2	HotelFacilites	1				
3	HotelFacilites	0n	StingList	List of hotel facilities		
2	Мар	1	String	Contains latitude, longitude information		
2	PinCode	1	String	Pin code of the hotel		
2	HotelWebsiteURL	01	String	Hotel website URL		
2	TripAdvisorRating	1	String	TripAdvisor rating of hotel		
2	TripAdvisorReviewURL	1	String	TripAdvisor review URL of hotel		
2	CityName	1	String	City Name		



# 5.6 CityWiseNotification

This method is used to fetch all the notifications such as city tax, tourism which are currently applicable in any city. It will return the list of cities along with the notification. The list of cities may keep on changing as per the notifications currently active in the area.

**Note:** No input parameters required, need to give credentials only to call this method.

	CityWiseNotificationResponse						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	CityWiseNotifications	1					
2	CityWiseNotification	1n		Array of cities			
	@CityCode	1	String	Code of the city			
	@CityName	1	String	Name of the city			
	@CountryCode	1	String	ISO Country code (eg. AE)			
	@CountryName	1	String	Name of the country			
	@Caption	1	String	City Tax Notification/Tourism Tax			
	@Text	1	String	Detailed description of Caption			



# 6. Search

This section covers the methods involved in knowing basic availability of Hotels in a city, availability of rooms. Cancellation rules can be fetched to avoid any penalty.

# 6.1 HotelSearch()

This method is used to search hotels available for booking in a specific city for a date range. This method checks:

- General availability of hotels at a specific city.
- Availability of a specific hotel (based onHotelCode).
- Availability based on star rating of hotels (5 star, 4 star, etc).

#### **Important Notes:**

- Currently, we support 6 rooms and 6 adults 4 children per room.
- Child age(s) are compulsory when search request includes child.
- Guest Nationality is mandatory. Hotel price might vary for same Search Request with different GuestNationality.
- Kindly send no timestamp in check-in and check-out date
- 'RoomGuest' will repeat for multiple rooms search.

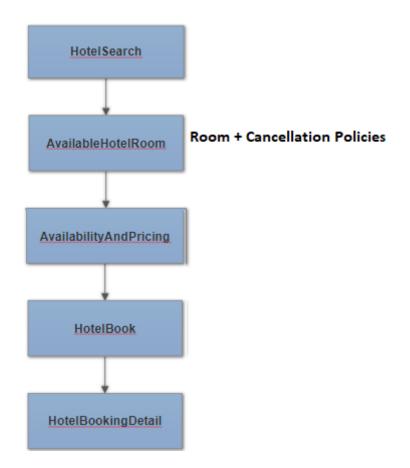


## **Hotel search Work Flow**



Search to Book Flow 1





Search to Book Flow 2

	HotelSearchRequest						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	CheckInDate	1	DateTime	StartDate of the requested stay. Recommended Format :yyyy-mm-dd			
1	CheckOutDate	1	DateTime	EndDate of the requested stay Recommended Format :yyyy-mm-dd			
1	CountryName	1	String	Destination Country Name			
1	CityName	1	String	Destination City Name			
1	CityId	1	Integer	Destination City Id			
1	IsNearBySearchAllowed	0	Boolean	To allow nearby search (Reserved for future use)			
1	NoOfRooms	1	Integer	Requested number of rooms			
1	GuestNationality	1	String	ISO Country Code (Ex. India = IN, Great Britain = GB). Nationality in search/book			



				request must be of the lead guest nationality,We strongly recommend not to hardcode this field as it is very dangerous and will surely cause issues in the future.
Hotel	SearchRequest/RoomGues	ts		,
1	RoomGuests	1		
2	RoomGuest	1n	RoomGuest Array	Number and type of guests in a room
	@AdultCount	1	Integer	Number of adults in the room
	@ChildCount	01	Integer	Number of children in the room
3	ChildAge	0n	Integer Array	Child ages (Mandatory in case of ChildCount more than 0)Preferred Currency, if client expecting price other than Base Currency(USD). By Default:USD
1	PreferredCurrencyCode	01	String	Preferred Currency, if client expecting price other than Base Currency(USD). By Default:USD
1	ResultCount	01	Integer	For restricting no. of Hotel results in search response
Hotel	SearchRequest/Filters			
1	Filters	01		Can be used to enhance search
2	StarRating	01	Enumeration	Filter by StarRating, Possible values (All,OneStarOrLess, TwoStarOrLess, ThreeStarOrLess,FourStarOrLess, FiveStarOrLess,OneStarOrMore, TwoStarOrMore,ThreeStarOrMore, FourStarOrMore,FiveStarOrMore)
2	OrderBy	01	Enumeration	Get ordered results, Possible values (PriceAsc,PriceDesc,StarRatingAsc, StarRatingDesc,TBOPreference)
2	ResultCount	01	Integer	For restricting no. of Hotel results in search response
2	HotelCodeList	01	String	Get HotelCode specific results. Values can be comma separated valid TBOHotelCodes. HotelCodeList filter is dependent on the supplier and is currently not supported by all of them.So, the result may vary depending upon the availability from supplier to supplier.
1	ResponseTime	1	Integer	Set the response time according to the requirements. (in Sec) (need to request TBO



Holidays to get it configured)	
--------------------------------	--

		Hote	SearchRespo	nse
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments
1	ResponseTime	1	String	Response time to be used to maintain session (30 mins)
1	SessionId	1	String	Session id to be echoed back in further requests
1	NoOfRoomsRequested	1	String	Requested number of rooms
1	CityId	1	String	Returned in destinationcitylist method,Destination City Id.
1	CheckInDate	1	String (yyyy/mm/dd)	StartDate of the requested stay
1	CheckOutDate	1	String (yyyy/mm/dd)	EndDate of the requested stay
lotelS	SearchResponse/RoomGue	ests		
1	RoomGuests	1		
2	RoomGuest	1n	RoomGuest Array	Number and type of guests in a room
	@AdultCount	1	Integer	Number of adults in the room
	@ChildCount	01	Integer	Number of children in the room
3	ChildAge	0n	Integer Array	Child ages
lotelS	SearchResponse/HotelResi	ultList		
1	HotelResultList	1		
2	HotelResult	1n		Array of the unique hotel results
3	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel
3	HotelInfo	1	String	Basic information of the hotel
4	HotelCode	1	String	Unique hotel code
4	HotelName	1	String	Unique hotel Name
4	HotelPicture	1	String	Image of the hotel
4	HotelDescription	1	String	Description of the hotel
4	Latitude	1	Decimal	Latitude information of the hotel
4	Longitude	1	Decimal	Longitude information of the hotel
4	HotelAddress	1	String	Address of the hotel
4	Rating	1	Enumeration	Hotel starrating, possible values (All,OneStar,TwoStar,ThreeStar, FourStar,FiveStar)



4	HotelPromotion	1	String	Promotional details of the hotel
4	Taglds	01	String	Comma separated Integer values indicating the Taglds which is mapped to the hotel location as per the result of TagInfo method.
4	TripAdvisorRating	01	String	Trip Advisor rating of hotel (if available)
4	TripAdvisorReviewURL	01	String	Trip Advisor Review of hotel (if available)
3	MinHotelPrice	1		
	@TotalPrice	1	Decimal	Minimum price(USD) of the hotel room(s)
	@Currency	1	String	Base currency(USD) for hotel price
	@PrefPrice	01	String	Price of the hotel in Preferred Currency
	@PrefCurrency	01	String	Return price in requested currency if the requested currency ROE is available with us otherwise price is returned in USD only.
	@B2CRates	1	Boolean	Specifies whether rates applicable for direct customer or not. (Reserverd for future.)
	@OriginalPrice	1	Decimal	Minimum price (USD) of the hotel room(s) including discount, if any.
3	IsPkgProperty		Boolean	True if the property is a package(obsolete)
3	IsPackageRate		Boolean	True if the hotel includes package rates, false otherwise. True, means some or all rates are package rates that you will receive in the room response Noted: Whenever any such rate is selected, an air ticket generation should be a mandate and related information should be archived so that same can be accessed in future for auditing purposes.
3	MappedHotel		Boolean	True if the hotel is mapped with GIATA feed
3	IsHalal		Boolean	True if the hotel serves Halal food



# 6.2 AvailableHotelRooms ()

This method is used to get different categories of rooms available in a hotel. These rooms can be selected for booking based on specified combinations.

-Its mandatory to display inclusions on your portal.

	HotelRoomAvailabilityRequest					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	SessionId	1	String	SessionId to be echoed back from search response		
1	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel for which rooms are to be fetched		
1	HotelCode	1	String	Hotel code of the hotel for which rooms are to be fetched		
1	ResponseTime	1	Integer	Set the response time according to the requirements. (in Sec) (need to request TBO Holidays to get it configured)		
1	lsCancellationPolicyRequire d	1	Boolean	Values – true/false, returning the cancellation policies room-wise		

HotelF	HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel for which rooms are to be fetched		
1	HotelRooms	1				
2	HotelRoom	1n		Array of hotel rooms available for the specified hotel		
3	RoomIndex	1	Integer	Index of the room (referenced in OptionsForBooking)		
3	RoomTypeName	1	String	Name of the room type		
3	Inclusion	1	String	Inclusions associated with room		
3	RoomTypeCode	1	String	Code of the room type		
3	RatePlanCode	1	String	Code of the rate plan associated with room		
HotelF	RoomAvailabilityResponse/	HotelRo	oms/HotelRo	om/RoomRate		
3	RoomRate	1		Rate details of the room		
	@IsPackageRate	1	Boolean	True means it is a package rate and		



				whenever any such rate is selected, an air ticket generation is mandate and related information should be archived so that same can be accessed in future for auditing purposes.
	@RoomFare	1	Decimal	Fare of the room
	@RoomTax	1	Decimal	Tax applicable for the room
	@PrefRoomFare	01	String	Fare of the room in Preferred Currency
	@ PrefRoomTax	01	String	Applicable tax in Preferred Currency
	@AgentMarkUp	1	Decimal	Agent markup applicable on the room (Agent will earn this amount if set API Hotel markup from backend)
	@Currency	1	String	Currency applicable for the rates (default USD)
	@TotalFare	1	Decimal	Total fare of the room (RoomFare + RoomTax)
	@PrefCurrency	01	String	Requested preferred currency
	@PrefPrice	01	String	Price of the hotel in Preferred Currency
	@B2CRates	1	Boolean	Specifies whether rates applicable for direct customer or not
Hotel	RoomAvailabilityRespons	se/HotelRo	oms/HotelRo	om/RoomRate/DayRates
4	DayRates	1		
5	DayRate	1n		Per day rate breakup of the room
	@Date	1	DateTime	Data fannskiek kaas fans is annlisekle
			Date mine	Date for which base fare is applicable
	@BaseFare	1	Decimal	Per day base fare of the room
	@BaseFare @PrefBaseFare	01		
4			Decimal	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered
4	@PrefBaseFare	01	Decimal String	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the
	@PrefBaseFare  ExtraGuestCharges	01	Decimal String Decimal	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the room
4	@PrefBaseFare  ExtraGuestCharges  ChildCharges	01	Decimal String Decimal Decimal	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the room  Child charges applicable for the room  Discount applicable for the room
4	@ PrefBaseFare  ExtraGuestCharges  ChildCharges  Discount	01	Decimal  String  Decimal  Decimal  Decimal	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the room  Child charges applicable for the room  Discount applicable for the room  (Currently not in use)
4 4	@ PrefBaseFare  ExtraGuestCharges  ChildCharges  Discount  OtherCharges	01 1 1 1	Decimal  Decimal  Decimal  Decimal  Decimal	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the room  Child charges applicable for the room  Discount applicable for the room  (Currently not in use)  Other charges applicable for the room  Service tax applicable for the room
4 4 4 3	@ PrefBaseFare  ExtraGuestCharges  ChildCharges  Discount  OtherCharges  ServiceTax	01  1  1  1  1  1  01	Decimal String Decimal Decimal Decimal Decimal String	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the room  Child charges applicable for the room  Discount applicable for the room (Currently not in use)  Other charges applicable for the room  Service tax applicable for the room (Currently not in use)  Room promotion applicable for the room
4 4 4 3	@ PrefBaseFare  ExtraGuestCharges  ChildCharges  Discount  OtherCharges  ServiceTax  RoomPromotion	01  1  1  1  1  1  01	Decimal String Decimal Decimal Decimal Decimal String	Per day base fare of the room  Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency  Extra guest charges applicable for the room  Child charges applicable for the room  Discount applicable for the room (Currently not in use)  Other charges applicable for the room  Service tax applicable for the room (Currently not in use)  Room promotion applicable for the room



3	CancelPolicies			Details of the Cancel Policies
	@PolicyFormat	1	Enumeration	Providing policies in format 'Node'
4	LastCancellationDeadline	1	DateTime	No cancellation charge will be applied up to this date, if the date is less than book date then cancellation charge will be applicable as per policy
4	CancelPolicy*	0n		Array of cancel policies in node format
	@RoomTypeName	01	String	Name of the room type
	@RoomIndex	01	String	Index of the room for which cancel policy is requested
	@FromDate	1	String	Date from which charges will apply
	@ToDate	1	String	Date up to which charges will apply
	@ChargeType	1	Enumeration	Cancellation charge type, possible values (Fixed,Percentage,Night*(in future use))
	@CancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Contains amount in case of Fixed, Percentage value in case of Percentage, No of nights in case of Night* (in future use)
	@Currency	1	String	Cancel charges currency (default USD)
	@PrefCurrency	1	String	Same as requested in HotelSearch(defaul USD)
	@PrefCancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Amount inPrefCurrency if ChargeType="Fixed
4	DefaultPolicy	01	String	Default policy applicable to the room
3	Amenities	01	String	Room amenitiesapplicable for the room
3	MealType	1	Enumeration	Possible Values (Full_Board, Half_Board Room_Only, BreakFast, Lunch Dinner, BreakFast_Lunch Breakfast_For_2, All_Inclusive_All_Meal)
3	RoomInstructions	01	String	Room instructions applicable for the room
otell	RoomAvailabilityResponse/	HotelRo	oms/HotelRoo	om/Supplements
3	Supplements	0n		Supplements available for the room
	@Туре	1	Enumeration	Supplement Type, possible values (PerPersonSupplement, PerRoomSupplement, PerStaySupplement)



	@SuppID	1	Integer	Supplement id associated with each supplement
	@SuppName	1	String	Supplement name
	@SupplsMandatory	1	Boolean	To reflect if supplement is mandatory or not
	@SuppChargeType	1	Enumeration	Supplement charge type, possible values (Included [price included in total], Addition [Optional (if SupplsMandatory false), Included (if SupplsMandatory true) ], AtProperty [needs to be paid at hotel])
	@Price	1	Decimal	Price of the supplement
	@CurrencyCode	1	String	Currency of the Supplement
Hotel	RoomAvailabilityResponse/	Options	ForBooking	
1	OptionsForBooking	1		Contains options to select room(s) for booking
2	FixedFormat	1	Boolean	(true/false) Kindly ignore the value received in this node as TBO do not provide free combinations, you must choose among the provided combinations as it is.
2	RoomCombination	1n		Possible combinations of rooms available for book
3	RoomIndex	1n	IntegerArray	Index of rooms (references to HotelRoom-RoomIndex) [Here n = no of rooms requested]

Note: Kindly display the 'Inclusion' at your end returned in our API response to avoid any issue in future as it contains information like Free WIFI, Extrabed, Meal info etc. in respect to the rooms returned. MealType node is just for your refrence. Please note that TBO will not be liable for any financial or operational loss if inclusions are not exposed to the end user before making the booking.

#### Total Price is calculated as:-

<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" B2CRates="false" AgentMarkUp="0" Currency="USD" RoomFare="87.45" RoomTax="0" TotalFare="87.45">

- <DayRates>
- <DayRate Date="2017-08-26T00:00:00" BaseFare="44.5500000000"/>
- <DayRate Date="2017-08-27T00:00:00" BaseFare="42.9000000000"/>
- </DayRates>
- <ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
- <ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
- <Discount>0</Discount>



<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>

As per the above response for 2 days

Day1Fare + Day2Fare + ExtraGuestCharges + ChildCharges + OtherCharges = RoomFare (44.55) + (42.90) + 0 + 0 + 0 = 87.45

/\* Total Price of Room \*/
RoomFare + RoomTax = TotalFare
(87.45) + (0) = 87.45

## 6.3 HotelCancellationPolicies()

This method is used to fetch Cancellation policies of the hotel. Through this method you can fetch cancellation policies for both Single room / multiple room booking.

In case of no show, charges will be as per the No Show policy. In case No Show policy is not available, charges would be 100%.

**Note:** The cancellation policies will either be in Node format or Text format.

	HotelCancellationPolicyRequest				
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments	
1	SessionId	1	String	SessionId to be echoed back from search response	
1	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel for which cancellation policies are to be fetched	
HotelC	CancellationPolicyRequest/	Options	ForBooking		
1	OptionsForBooking	1		Option of rooms available to book	
2	FixedFormat	1	Boolean	Shows the format to select possible multiple room combinations to book	
2	RoomCombination	1n		Possible combinations of rooms available to book	
3	RoomIndex	1n	IntegerArray	Index of rooms [Here n = no of rooms requested]	

Note: Either CancelPolicy\* or TextPolicy\* will be present

HotelCancellationPolicyResponse			
Level Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments



1	CancelPolicies	1		Details of the Cancel Policies
	@PolicyFormat	1	Enumeration	Providing policies in format 'Node'
2	LastCancellationDeadline	1	DateTime	No cancellation charge will be applied up to this date, if the date is less than book date then cancellation charge will be applicable as per policy
3	AutoCancellationText	1	String	Date and Time of auto cancellation of confirmed bookings
HotelC	CancellationPolicyRespons	e/Cance	IPolicies/Canc	elPolicy
2	CancelPolicy*	0n		Array of cancel policies in node format
	@RoomTypeName	01	String	Name of the room type
	@RoomIndex	01	String	Index of the room for which cancel policy is requested
	@FromDate	1	String	Date from which charges will apply
	@ToDate	1	String	Date up to which charges will apply
	@ChargeType	1	Enumeration	Cancellation charge type, possible values (Fixed,Percentage,Night*(in future use))
	@CancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Contains amount in case of Fixed, Percentage value in case of Percentage, No of nights in case of Night* (in future use)
	@Currency	1	String	Cancel charges currency (default USD)
	@PrefCurrency	1	String	Same as requested in HotelSearch(default USD)
	@PrefCancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Amount in PrefCurrency if ChargeType="Fixed
2	NoShowPolicy*	0n		Array of no-show policy in node format
	@RoomTypeName	1	String	Name of the room type
	@RoomIndex	1	String	Index of the room for which cancel policy is requested
	@FromDate	1	String	Date from which charges will apply
	@ToDate	1	String	Date up to which charges will apply
	@ChargeType	1	Enumeration	Cancellation charge type, possible values (Fixed,Percentage,Night* (in future use))
	@CancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Contains amount in case of Fixed, Percentage value in case of Percentage,



				No of nights in case of Night* (in future use)
	@Currency	1	String	Cancel charges currency (default USD)
	@PrefCurrency	1	String	Same as requested in HotelSearch(default USD)
	@PrefCancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Amount in PrefCurrency if ChargeType="Fixed
2	DefaultPolicy	01	String	Default policy applicable to the room
2	AutoCancellationText	1	String	Date and Time of auto cancellation of confirmed bookings.
1	HotelNorms	0n	StringArray	Hotel norms associated with the room

### 6.4 HotelDetails()

This method is used to request for hotel descriptive content information based on either 'SessionId and ResultIndex' or 'HotelCode'(TBOHolidays hotel code received from TBOHotelCodeList() method). HotelDetailsResponse consist of the Hotel images, facilities, attractions and other basic details of the hotel.

#### Note:

- (i) Hotel details are available on the basis of session id whereas Static HotelDetails are available on the basis of TBO Holidays HotelCode. And hence please note that you will be able to fetch HotelDetailson the basis ofHotelCode only if you opt for static (deduplicated) results in the search response type.
- (ii) Kindly avoid calling the HotelDetails method every time. We recommend you to store the static data of hotel at your end and display the same on your portal and in case data is not saved, you can call HotelDetail method to display and save the same at your end. This will reduce the extra hit at both the sides and it will save time and reduce the failure due to network traffic. Same can be updated quarterly at your end.

Note: SessionId and ResultIndex should be sent together.



\*Language option is available for method called with Hotelcode only (not with session id).

	HotelDetailsRequest				
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments	
1	SessionId	01	String	SessionId to be echoed back from search response	
1	ResultIndex	01	Integer	Index of the hotel for which details are to be fetched	
1	HotelCode	01	String	Code of the hotel for which details are to be fetched	
1	Language	01	String	Code of preferred language to retrieve response.(Ex-AR for Arabic) AR – Arabic ,ES – Spanish , PT – Portuguese , FR – French,ZH- Chinese/Traditional Chinese	

		Hote	elDetailsRespo	nse
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments
1	HotelDetails	1		Details of the hotel
2	Address	1	String	Address details of the hotel
Hotel	DetailsResponse/HotelDetai	ls/Attrac	ctions	
2	Attractions	1		
3	Attraction	0n	StringArray	Array of the attractions associated with the hotel
2	CountryName	1	String	Name of the country of the hotel
2	Description	1	String	Description of the hotel
2	Email	1	String	Email of the hotel
2	FaxNumber	1	String	Fax of the hotel
	@HotelCode	1	String	Hotel code
Hotel	DetailsResponse/HotelDetai	ls/Hotel	Facilities	
2	HotelFacilities	1		
3	HotelFacility	0n	StingList	List of hotel facilities
	@HotelName	1	String	Name of the hotel booked
2	HotelPolicy	01	String	HotelPolicy shows some policies related to hotel
	@HotelRating	1	Enumeration	Possible values (All,OneStar,TwoStar,ThreeStar,FourStar, FiveStar)



HotelDetailsResponse/HotelDetails/ImageUrls					
2	ImageUrls	1			
3	ImageUrl	0n	StringList	Url of images of the hotel	
2	Мар	1	String	Contains latitude, longitude information	
2	PhoneNumber	1	String	Phone number of the hotel	
2	PinCode	1	String	Pin code of the hotel	
2	TripAdvisorRating	1	String	TripAdvisor rating of hotel	
2	TripAdvisorReviewURL	1	String	TripAdvisor review URL of hotel	
2	CityName	1	String	City Name	
Hotel	DetailsResponse/HotelDetai	ls/Room	Facilities (Op	tional Node)	
2	RoomFacilities	1			
3	RoomFacility	0n	StingList	List of room facilities	
2	Services	01	String	Services of the hotel	
2	HotelWebsiteUrl	01	String	Website url of the hotel	

# 6.5 HotelSearchWithRooms()

Although we recommend the implementation flow using HotelSearch method, still if rooms are required in search response, this method can be used. It provides hotel results with rooms associated with each hotel.

Note: We recommend you to useHotelSearch method followed by AvailableHotelRoom instead of HotelSearchWithRooms because of the following reasons:

- a. Using HotelSearchWithRooms method will make the search process slower as the XML size is heavy because it includes all room details for all hotels. It will result into Slow response time with increased network latency compared to normal search
- b. All rooms/rates are not available because some of our suppliers either return only one rooms or do not return any rooms in the first hit

Due to these limitations, HotelSearchWithRooms response returns lesser inventory as compared to (Hotel Search + Available Rooms) with less competitive price.



The request structure (HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest) is similar to <a href="HotelSearchRequest">HotelSearchRequest</a>. The response structure (HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse) is the combination of <a href="HotelSearchResponse">HotelSearchResponse</a> and <a href="HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse">HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse</a>. For detailed schema description please refer the <a href="HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse">HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse</a> sample XMLs.

# **Hotel Search With Rooms Work Flow**



This method will return hotels along with all the available rooms.

HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest				
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occu r	Format	Comments
1	CheckInDate	1		StartDate of the requested stay. Recommended Format :yyyy-mm-dd



	1		T	T
1	CheckOutDate	1	DateTime	EndDate of the requested stay Recommended Format :yyyy-mm-dd
1	CountryName	1	String	Destination Country Name
1	CityName	1	String	Destination City Name
1	CityId	1	Integer	Destination City Id(optional in HotelCode based search)
1	IsNearBySearchAllowed	0	Boolean	To allow nearby search (Reserved for future use)
1	NoOfRooms	1	Integer	Requested number of rooms
1	GuestNationality	1	String	ISO Country Code (Ex. India = IN, Great Britain = GB). Nationality in search/book request must be of the lead guest nationality. We strongly recommend not to hardcode this field as it is very dangerous and will surely cause issues in the future.
HotelS	SearchWithRoomsRequest/Ro	oomGı	uests	
1	RoomGuests	1		
2	RoomGuest	1n	RoomGuest Array	Number and type of guests in a room
	@AdultCount	1	Integer	Number of adults in the room
	@ChildCount	01	Integer	Number of children in the room
3	ChildAge	0n	Integer Array	Child ages (Mandatory in case of ChildCount more than 0)Preferred Currency, if client expecting price other than Base Currency(USD). By Default:USD
1	PreferredCurrencyCode	01	String	Preferred Currency, if client expecting price other than Base Currency(USD). By Default:USD
1	ResultCount	01	Integer	For restricting no. of Hotel results in search response
HotelS	SearchWithRoomsRequest/Fi	Iters		
1	Filters	01		Can be used to enhance search
2	HotelName	01	String	Filter / Search by Hotel Name(obsolete)
2	StarRating	01	Enumeration	Filter by StarRating, Possible values (All,OneStarOrLess,TwoStarOrLess,ThreeStarOrLess,FourStarOrLess,FiveStarOrLess,OneStarOrMore,TwoStarOrMore,ThreeStarOrMore,FourStarOrMore,FiveStarOrMore)
2	OrderBy	01	Enumeration	Get ordered results, Possible values (PriceAsc,PriceDesc,StarRatingAsc, StarRatingDesc,TBOPreference)



2	ResultCount	01	Integer	For restricting no. of Hotel results in search response
2	HotelCodeList	01	String	Get HotelCode specific results. Values can be comma separated valid TBOHotelCodes.
HotelS	SearchWithRoomsRequest			
1	ResponseTime	1	Integer	Set the response time according to the requirements. (In Sec) (need to request TBO Holidays to get it configured)
1	IsCancellationPolicyRequired	1	Boolean	If true, receive cancellation policies in response. If false,not receive cancellation polcies in response.

	HotelSearchWlthRoomsResponse					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	ResponseTime	1	String	Response time to be used to maintain session (30 mins)		
1	SessionId	1	String	Session id to be echoed back in further requests		
1	NoOfRoomsRequested	1	String	Requested number of rooms		
1	CityId	1	String	Returned in destinationcitylist method,Destination City Id.		
1	CheckInDate	1	String (yyyy/mm/dd)	StartDate of the requested stay		
1	CheckOutDate	1	String (yyyy/mm/dd)	EndDate of the requested stay		
HotelS	SearchWithRoomsResponse	e/Room(	Guests			
1	RoomGuests	1				
2	RoomGuest	1n	RoomGuest Array	Number and type of guests in a room		
	@AdultCount	1	Integer	Number of adults in the room		
	@ChildCount	01	Integer	Number of children in the room		
3	ChildAge	0n	Integer Array	Child ages		
HotelS	SearchWithRoomsResponse	e/HoteIR	ResultList			
1	HotelResultList	1				
2	HotelResult	1n		Array of the unique hotel results		
3	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel		



3	HotelInfo	1	String	Basic information of the hotel
4	HotelCode	1	String	Unique hotel code
4	HotelName	1	String	Unique hotel Name
4	HotelPicture	1	String	Image of the hotel
4	HotelDescription	1	String	Description of the hotel
4	Latitude	1	Decimal	Latitude information of the hotel
4	Longitude	1	Decimal	Longitude information of the hotel
4	HotelAddress	1	String	Address of the hotel
4	Rating	1	Enumeration	Hotel starrating, possible values (All,OneStar,TwoStar,ThreeStar, FourStar,FiveStar)
4	HotelPromotion	1	String	Promotional details of the hotel
4	Taglds	01	String	Comma separated Integer values indicating the Taglds which is mapped to the hotel location as per the result of Taglnfo method.
4	TripAdvisorRating	01	String	Trip Advisor rating of hotel (if available)
4	TripAdvisorReviewURL	01	String	Trip Advisor Review of hotel (if available)
3	MinHotelPrice	1		
	@TotalPrice	1	Decimal	Minimum price(USD) of the hotel room(s)
	@Currency	1	String	Base currency(USD) for hotel price
	@PrefPrice	01	String	Price of the hotel in Preferred Currency
	@PrefCurrency	01	String	Return price in requested currency if the requested currency ROE is available with us otherwise price is returned in USD only.
	@B2CRates	1	Boolean	Specifies whether rates applicable for direct customer or not. (Reserverd for future.)
	@OriginalPrice	1	Decimal	Minimum price (USD) of the hotel room(s) including discount, if any.
	HotelSearchWithRoomRes	ponse/H	lotelRooms	
2	HotelRoom	1n		Array of hotel rooms available for the specified hotel
3	RoomIndex	1	Integer	Index of the room (referenced in OptionsForBooking)
3	RoomTypeName	1	String	Name of the room type
3	Inclusion	1	String	Inclusions associated with room
3	RoomTypeCode	1	String	Code of the room type



3	RatePlanCode	1	String	Code of the rate plan associated with room				
	HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse/HotelRooms/HotelRoom/RoomRate							
3	RoomRate	1		Rate details of the room				
	@IsPackageRate	1	Boolean	True means it is a package rate and whenever any such rate is selected, an air ticket generation is mandate and related information should be archived so that same can be accessed in future for auditing purposes.				
	@RoomFare	1	Decimal	Fare of the room				
	@RoomTax	1	Decimal	Tax applicable for the room				
	@PrefRoomFare	01	String	Fare of the room in Preferred Currency				
	@ PrefRoomTax	01	String	Applicable tax in Preferred Currency				
	@AgentMarkUp	1	Decimal	Agent markup applicable on the room (Agent will earn this amount if set API Hotel markup from backend)				
	@Currency	1	String	Currency applicable for the rates (default USD)				
	@TotalFare	1	Decimal	Total fare of the room (RoomFare + RoomTax)				
	@PrefCurrency	01	String	Requested preferred currency				
	@PrefPrice	01	String	Price of the hotel in Preferred Currency				
	@RecommendedSellingRate	01	Decimal	Recommended Selling Rate for B2C client and they cannot display and sell the property below the BAR rate.				
	@B2CRates	1	Boolean	Specifies whether rates applicable for direct customer or not				
	@PrefRecommendedSelli ngRate	1	Decimal	Price in preferred currency of RecommendedSellingPrice				
	HotelSearchWithRoomsresposne/HotelRooms/HotelRoom/RoomRate/DayRates							
4	DayRates	1						
5	DayRate	1n		Per day rate breakup of the room				
	@Date	1	DateTime	Date for which base fare is applicable				
	@BaseFare	1	Decimal	Per day base fare of the room				
	@PrefBaseFare	01	String	Per day base fare of the room in Prefered Currency				
4	ExtraGuestCharges	1	Decimal	Extra guest charges applicable for the room				
4	ChildCharges	1	Decimal	Child charges applicable for the room				
4	Discount	1	Decimal	Discount applicable for the room (Currently not in use)				
4	OtherCharges	1	Decimal	Other charges applicable for the room				



TBOHolidays Hotel API 7.0 Revision: 01

4	ServiceTax	1	Decimal	Service tax applicable for the room
---	------------	---	---------	-------------------------------------



				(Currently not in use)
3	RoomPromotion	01	String	Room promotion applicable for the room
3	Amenities	01	String	Room amenities applicable for the room
3	MealType	1	Enumeration	Possible Values (Full_Board, Half_Board, Room_Only, BreakFast, Lunch, Dinner BreakFast_Lunch, Breakfast_For_2 All_Inclusive_All_Meal)
	HotelRoomAvailabilityRes	ponse/H	otelRooms/Ho	telRoom/Supplements
3	Supplements	0n		Supplements available for the room
	@Type	1	Enumeration	Supplement Type, possible values (PerPersonSupplement, PerRoomSupplement, PerStaySupplement)
	@SuppID	1	Integer	Supplement id associated with each supplement
	@SuppName	1	String	Supplement name
	@SupplsMandatory	1	Boolean	To reflect if supplement is mandatory or not
	@SuppChargeType	1	Enumeration	Supplement charge type, possible values (Included [price included in total], Addition [Optional (if SupplsMandatory false), Included (if SupplsMandatory true) ], AtProperty [needs to be paid at hotel])
	@Price	1	Decimal	Price of the supplement
	@CurrencyCode	1	String	Currency of the Supplement
	HotelRoomAvailabilityRes	ponse/O	ptionsForBoo	king
1	OptionsForBooking	1		Contains options to select room(s) for booking
2	FixedFormat	1	Boolean	Can be used in selecting rooms in case of multiple room
2	RoomCombination	1n		Possible combinations of rooms available for book
3	RoomIndex	1n	IntegerArray	Index of rooms (references to HotelRoom- RoomIndex) [Here n = no of rooms requested]
1	IsPackageRate		Boolean	True if the hotel includes package rates, false otherwise. True, means some or all rates are package rates that you will receive in the room response Noted: Whenever any such rate is selected, an air ticket generation should be a mandate and related information should be archived so that same can be accessed in future for auditing purposes.



1	MoreRoomsAvailable		If true you need to call (AvailableHotelRoom method to get all rooms)
1	IsPkgProperty	Boolean	True if the property is a package
1	IsHalal	Boolean	True if the hotel serves Halal food

#### Note:

- HotelSearchWithRooms based on City Id is on a legacy version at our end and we will be discontinuing its support soon. Kindly use HotelCode based search only.
- Before proceeding with booking, we request you to kindly consider and display the latest CancellationPolicies, HotelDetails and HotelNorms you have received in AvailabilityandPricing response as same will be considered as final and will beapplicable for the respective booking.
- Kindly display the 'Inclusion' at your end returned in our API response to avoid any issue
  in future as it contains information like Free WIFI, Extrabed, Meal info etc. in respect to the
  rooms returned. MealType node is just for your refrence. Please note that TBO will not be
  liable for any financial or operational loss if inclusions are not exposed to the end user
  before making the booking.

### 7 Booking

This section will cover the methods useful for making a successful booking. Using these methods you can verify price of your booking, make/hold a booking and pay later. You can also fetch details of your booking (Successful case: You know your booking exists) or (Failure case: You want to know whether any booking exists or not for your book request).

### 7.1 AvailabilityAndPricing()

This method is used to verify the Availability and Pricing of the hotel before booking. The method ensures that the cancellation policies, hotel norms and hotel details are available for selected rooms, agency account information is in valid state for making a booking and it checks for any run time price variation whose probability is very low. Use of this method is mandatory (This will provide you the latest Cancellation Policy and Prices if there is any change).



The AvailabilityandPricing method is used to verify the Availability and Pricing of the hotel before booking and checks for any real time price variation. (whose probability is very low).

Before proceeding with booking, we request you to kindly consider and display the latest CancellationPolicies, HotelDetails and HotelNorms you have received in AvailabilityandPricing response as same will be considered as final and will be applicable for the respective booking.

- It's mandatory to display Cancellation Policies and Hotel Norms on your portal.
- \*Availability and Pricing must be called just once in the flow i.e. before the booking only. The cancellation policies, hotel norms and hotel details returned in this method will be considered as final and will be applicable for the booking.

#### Note:

- (i) Latest Room details (RoomIndex,RoomTypeCode, RatePlanCode, RoomRate,RoomTypeName) received in the AvailableHotelRoom response need to be passed in HotelBook request as the same might change at that step.If the room details from the HotelSearchWithRoom response are passed, booking may get failed.
- (ii) In case, you receive <AvailableForBook>, <AvailableForConfirmBook> false in response, do not proceed with the booking.
- (iii) Please note that whenever you receive the Status="NotAvailable/Successful" in the below node. Agency can proceed further for the booking.

  <PriceVerification Status="NotAvailable" PriceChanged="false" AvailableOnNewPrice="false" />
- (iv) If there is any price change, Rooms will be returned with New Price in response, so that you can make booking on New Price.
- (v) You can also Fetch all the Room details (RoomIndex,RoomTypeCode, RatePlanCode, RoomRate,RoomTypeName) in response by sending IsRoomInformationRequired node value as True.
- (vi) Now you can also check the information related to payment gateway like amount, Currency & Convenience Charge when paying via credit card, in response by sending payment Mode with value as 'CreditCard'

	AvailabilityAndPricingRequest				
Level Element/@Attribute Occur Format Comments		Comments			
1	SessionId	1	String	SessionId to be echoed back from search	



				response
1	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel for which rooms are to be fetched
Availa	bilityAndPricingRequest/Op	otionsFo	orBooking	
1	OptionsForBooking	1		Option of rooms available to book
2	FixedFormat	1	Boolean	Shows the format to select possible multiple room combinations to book
2	RoomCombination	1n		Possible combinations of rooms available to book
3	RoomIndex	1n	IntegerArray	Index of rooms
4	IsRoomInformationRequired	1	Boolean	Option to fetch all the room details along with Price Breakdown
5	PaymentModeType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Limit (default), CreditCard, Fawry*)

	AvailabilityAndPricingResponse						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	ResultIndex	1	Integer	Index of the hotel			
1	AvailableForBook	1	Boolean	Represent if hotel is available for book and voucher can be created			
1	AvailableForConfirmBook	1	Boolean	Represent if hotel is available for Confirmed booking			
1	CancellationPoliciesAvailable	1	Boolean	Represent if cancellation policies are available for the hotel			
Availa	bilityAndPricingResponse/H	otelCa	ncellationPol	icies			
1	HotelNorms	0n	StringArray	Hotel norms associated with the room			
1	CancelPolicies	1		Details of the Cancel Policies			
2	LastCancellationDeadLine	1	DateTime	No cancellation charge will be applied up to this date, if the date is less than book date then cancellation charge will be applicable as per policy			
2	CancelPolicy	0n		Array of cancel policies in node format			
	@RoomTypeName	01	String	Name of the room type			
	@RoomIndex	01	String	Index of the room for which cancel policy is requested			
	@FromDate	1	String	Date from which charges will apply			
	@ToDate	1	String	Date up to which charges will apply			



	@ChargeType	1	String	Cancellation charge type, possible values (Fixed,Percentage,Night* (in future use))
	@CancellationCharge	1	String	Contains amount in case of Fixed, Percentage value in case of Percentage, No of nights in case of Night* (in future use)
	@Currency	1	String	Cancel charges currency (default USD)
	@PrefCurrency	1	String	Same as requested in HotelSearch (default USD)
2	NoShowPolicy	0n	String	Array of no-show policy in node format
2	DefaultPolicy	01	String	Default policy applicable to the room
2	AutoCancellationText	1	String	Date and Time of auto cancellation of confirmed bookings
Availa	abilityAndPricingResponse/	PriceVe	erification	
1	PriceVerification	1		
	@Status	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Successful,Failed,NotAvailable)
	@PriceChanged	1	Boolean	Represent if price is changed or not
	@AvailableOnNewPrice	1	Boolean	Represent booking price changed and available on new price
Availa	abilityAndPricingResponse/	PriceVe	erification/Hote	IRooms
2	HotelRooms*	1		for this please refer HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse/HotelR ooms
Availa	abilityAndPricingResponse/	Accoun	itInfo	
1	AccountInfo	1		Account related information
	@AgencyBalance	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Sufficient,InSufficient)
	@AgencyBlocked	1	Boolean	Shows if agency account is blocked or not If account is blocked, then booking can be confirmed and voucher generation is not permitted until pending invoices are knocked-off
	@HotelDetailsVerification	1	Enumeration	Comparison are made in HotelName and StarRating, if using GIATA mapping to ensure selected HotelCode maps to same HotelCode provided by supplier Possible values



1	HotelDetails	1		Details of Hotel
	@HotelName	1	String	Name of the Hotel booked
	@HotelRating	1	Enumeration	Possible values (All, OneStar,TwoStar,ThreeStar,FourStar, FiveStar)
2	Address	1	String	Address details of the Hotel
2	FaxNumber	1	String	Fax of the Hotel
2	Мар	1	String	Contains latitude, longitude information
2	PhoneNumber	1	String	Phone number of the hotel
Availa	abilityAndPricingResponse	/HotelRo	oms	
2	HotelRooms*	1		for this please refer HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse/HotelR ooms
Availa	abilityAndPricingResponse	/Availabl	ePaymentOpti	onInCreditCard
3	Option	1		Available Payment options and amount in that currency to pay via Credit Card
	@Amount	1	Decimal	Total Amount applicable to be paid on Payment Gateway end
	@Currency	1	String	Currency applicable Payment Gateway end
	@ConvenienceCharges	1	Decimal	Convenience Fee applicable to be paid on Payment Gateway end

#### Note:

@HotelDetailsVerification can have below status:

- 1) Successful: HotelCode is successfully matched.
- 2) NotApplicable: Not applicable for Non-GIATA client
- 3) Failed: HotelCode did not matched. The failure reason is returned in remarks and can have below string values: -

HotelName and Star Rating mismatched HotelName mismatched Hotel Star Rating mismatched



#### Kindly refer to below Image:

	AvailabilityAr	ıdPricin	gResponse	HotelBookRequest	Remarks
Ava	ilableForBook(Why False)	Availa	bleForConfirmBook (Why False)	VoucherBooking	Remarks
TRUE		TRUE		Either TRUE or FALSE	With TRUE: Balance from your account will be immediately deducted With FALSE: You have option to pay later for the booking using GenerateInvoice method
TRUE		FALSE	Bookings for which cancellation charges applies from booking date itself	TRUE	Only one option available : With TRUE
FALSE	You might not have sufficient account balance for the time	TRUE		FALSE (	Only one option available : With FALSE  When having sufficient balance the booking can be paid using GenerateInvoice method
FALSE		FALSE		FALSE⊏> OR TRUE⊏	When Itinerary is not available, then try for another Itinerary.  OR  You can proceed with the new price returned.

In case there is a price change, you will get the below response in AvailabilityandPricing method followed by the updated room details and price.

<PriceVerification Status="Successful" PriceChanged="true" AvailableOnNewPrice="true" />

To handle this, we recommend you display the cancellation policies along with the new price of the selected room combination to the user in a pop up if required.

To proceed with booking, kindly pass the updated room details and price in the book request.



### 7.2 HotelBook()

This method is used to make a reservation at the hotel. We strongly recommend to check the availability of hotel / hotel room(s) through AvailabilityAndPricing method before this method to reduce the probability of booking failure.

There are two types of bookings:

#### 1. Vouchered Bookings

Client can create vouchered booking if they have sufficient account balance and agency account is not blocked.

**Blocked Agency Account**: Settlement of all pending invoices on or before due date is required for making new bookings otherwise the Agency account gets blocked till the invoices are get knocked-off.

#### 2. Confirmed Bookings

You can create confirmed booking only for the hotels whose cancellation deadline has not passed. This status says booking created and reservation is confirmed (hold) but payment is not made yet by the agency to TBOHolidays. For payment of this booking GenerateInvoice method call is mandatory to raise invoice, otherwise the booking will be automatically cancelled on last cancellation date.

We recommend you make confirmed bookings on your portal and then voucher it.

While making a vouchered booking, the amount of the booking gets debited from the available limit of the agency immediately. In such cases, the agency's limit may exhaust soon which might prevent him from making further bookings. Thus, for the benefit of the agency, we allow them to make confirmed bookings if the last cancellation date has not passed and give them the provision of paying for that booking before the last cancellation date by calling the GenerateInvoice method.



#### Repricing

For some aggregators which do not provide price verification at AvailabilityAndPricing and the price changes at run time, you will get New Price in book response status node as "Booking Fare changed. (New Fare:45.25(USD)). Please try booking with new fare. ". In this case we can Re-Book the same itinerary on New Fare. In the new request, the updated room details and price received in HotelBook response must be sent.

#### **Payment through Credit Card**

You can Pay via Credit Card by 2 ways:

#### 1. Pay directly thru Payment Gateway

- In order to book via credit card, User will send currency and price details as per response of Availability&Pricing method with other card details.
- As of now only WorldPay Payment Gateways is available.

#### 2. Pay Via Saved Credit Card

- Card details should be saved on TBOHolidays backend and must be lodged for API Bookings in change profile section.
- As of now, Credit Card Payment is supported only for WorldPay Payment Gateways

#### Note:

'HotelRoom' will repeat in case of multiple rooms booking.

'ClientReferenceNumber' Format- ddmmyyHHmmssfff#abxy (abxy: unique string of length 4 represents the client)

Optional Supplements can be chosen if available at the hotel.

Atproperty supplement is mandatory to be present in request, if you received that in rooms response.

	HotelBookRequest							
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments				
1	ClientReferenceNumber	1	String	Unique number to be provided in request (Format:ddmmyyHHmmssfff#abxy) This number can be used to know whether a booking exist or not. (abxy: unique string of length 4 represents the client e.g. 180214120000000#TBOH)				
1	GuestNationality	1	String	Nationality of the Guest (must be same as used in search request)				
HotelE	BookRequest/Guests							
1	Guests	1		Details of all the room guests as requested in hotel search				
2	Guest	1n		Array of Guest details				
	@LeadGuest	1	Boolean	Represent the lead guest of the booking				
	@GuestType	1	Enumeration	Possible value (Adult,Child)				



			1	Revision
	@GuestInRoom	1	Integer	Guest belongs to which Room (1 – First room, 2 – Second Room)
3	Title	1	String	Title of the guest (Possible values Mr, Mrs, Miss, Ms) Title for the child (Possible Values Mr, Ms)
3	FirstName	1	String	First name of the guest (Min 2 chars, Max 20 chars) Max length FName+LName<=40 chars
3	LastName	1	String	Last name of the guest (Min 2 chars, Max 20 chars) Max length FName+LName<=40 chars
3	Age	01	Integer	Age of the guest, <= 18 years (Mandatory for child)
Hotell	BookRequest/AddressInfo			
1	AddressInfo	01		Address information of Lead guest
2	AddressLine1	01	String	Address details
2	AddressLine2	01	String	Address details
2	CountryCode	01	String	Country code
2	AreaCode	01	String	Area code
2	PhoneNo	01	String	Phone number
2	Email	01	String	Email id
2	City	01	String	City name
2	State	01	String	State name
2	Country	01	String	Country name
2	ZipCode	01	String	Zip code
Hotell	BookRequest/PaymentInfo	•		
1	PaymentInfo	1		Payment related information
	@VoucherBooking	1	Boolean	Set true, to voucher a booking Set false, to create a confirm booking
	@PaymentModeType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Limit (default), CreditCard, Fawry*) (CreditCard supports only for WorldPay)
	@CvvNumber	1	Integer	Used when PaymentModeType is CreditCard
2	PaymentCard	1		Credit Card Payment related information (Used when PaymentModeType is CreditCard)
	@CardNumber		String	Credit Card Number
	@CardExpirationMonth		String	Credit Card Expiry Month
	@CardExpirationYear		String	Credit Card Expiry Year
3	CardHolderFirstName		String	Credit Card Holder First Name
3	CardHolderLastName		String	Credit Card Holder Last Name
3	BillingAmount		Decimal	Bill Amount to be Paid(Amount related details to be fetched from Availability&Pricing Response)
3	BillingCurrency		String	Card Bill Currency(Currency related details to be fetched from





				Availability&Pricing Response)
3	CardHolderAddress			Address Information of the Card Holder
	@AddressLine1		String	Address details
	@AddressLine2		String	Address details
	@City		String	City Name
	@PostalCode		String	Postal Code
	@CountryCode		String	Country Code
1	SessionId	1	String	SessionId to be echoed back from search response
1	FlightInfo	01	String	Reserved for future use
1	NoOfRooms	1	Integer	Number of rooms requested for booking
1	ResultIndex	1	Integer	ResultIndex of requested hotel
1	HotelCode	1	String	HotelCode of requested hotel
1	HotelName	1	String	Name of the requested hotel



Hotel	BookRequest/HotelRooms			
1	HotelRooms	1		
2	HotelRoom	1n		Array of hotel rooms selected for booking [Here n = no of rooms requested]
3	RoomIndex	1	Integer	Index of the room
3	RoomTypeName	1	String	Name of the room type
3	RoomTypeCode	1	String	Code of the room type
3	RatePlanCode	1	String	Rate plan code of the room type
Hotel	BookRequest/HotelRooms/	HotelRo	om//RoomRate	
3	RoomRate	1		Rate details of room
	@RoomFare	1	Decimal	Fare of the room
	@RoomTax	1	Decimal	Tax applicable for the room
	@TotalFare	1	Decimal	Total fare of the room (RoomFare + RoomTax) , Default: currency is USD.
Hotel	BookRequest/HotelRooms/	Supplen	nents	
3	Supplements	0n		Supplements available for the room
	@SuppID	1	Integer	Supplement id associated with each supplement
	@SuppChargeType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Addition [required if you want to book optional supplements], AtProperty [mandatory to include in request])
	@Price	1	Decimal	Price of the supplement
	@SupplsSelected	1	Boolean	Represent if supplement is selected or not
Hotel	BookRequest/AgencyRefer	enceNur	nber	
1	AgencyReferenceNumber	01	String	Unique number provided by the client for every booking.
Hotel	BookRequest/SpecialReque	ests	•	
1	SpecialRequests	0n		Reserved for future use
	@RequestId	1	Integer	ld of the special request
	@RequestType	1	String	Type of the special request
	@Remarks	1	String	Remarks for the special request

<sup>\*</sup> Reserved for future use.



	HotelBookResponse						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	BookingStatus	1	Enumeration	Expected possible values to return in response (Failed, Confirmed, Vouchered)			
1	BookingId	1	Integer	Unique booking id *(No longer in use)			
1	ConfirmationNo	1	String	Unique confirmation number of the successful booking			
1	Tripld	1	Integer	Unique id of the booking			
1	Price Change		Node	Price get changed in during HotelBook			
	@Status	1	boolean	false means price not changed and vice versa			
	@AvailableonNewPrice	1	boolean				
2	HotelRooms*	1		for this please refer HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse/HotelR ooms			

#### Note:

- (i). BookingId is on a legacy version at our end. You need to use ConfirmationNo only.
- (ii). Suggested cut-off time for booking response is 120 seconds.

Payments to TBO Holidays will be auto deducted on booking creation from Agency's TBO Holidays account, whereas, payment accepted from end customer (via web portal designed by you) is totally dependent on how your website operates.



### 7.3 GenerateInvoice()

This method is used to generate voucher (make payment) for a previously made Confirmed booking. If you do not pay for the booking until last cancellation date, the booking will be auto cancelled to avoid any penalty to client or TBOHolidays. You will be notified via email before/once a booking gets cancelled automatically.

GenerateInvoiceRequest							
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
Gener	ateInvoiceRequest/Payme	entinfo					
1	PaymentInfo	1		Payment related information			
	@VoucherBooking	1	Boolean	Must be set true, to voucher booking			
	@PaymentModeType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Limit (default), CreditCard, Fawry) (Fawry reserved for future use)			
	@CvvNumber	1	Integer	Used when PaymentModeType is CreditCard			
2	PaymentCard	1		Credit Card Payment related information (Used when PaymentModeType is CreditCard)			
	@CardNumber		String	Credit Card Number			
	@CardExpirationMonth		String	Credit Card Expiry Month			
	@CardExpirationYear		String	Credit Card Expiry Year			
3	CardHolderFirstName		String	Credit Card Holder First Name			
3	CardHolderLastName		String	Credit Card Holder Last Name			
3	BillingAmount		Decimal	Bill Amount to be Paid (Amount related details to be fetched from Availability&Pricing Response)			
3	BillingCurrency		String	Card Bill Currency (Currency related details to be fetched from Availability&Pricing Response)			
3	CardHolderAddress			Address Information of the Card Holder			
	@AddressLine1		String	Address details			
	@AddressLine2		String	Address details			
	@City		String	City Name			
	@PostalCode		String	Postal Code			
	@CountryCode		String	Country Code			
1	ConfirmationNo	1	Integer	Unique confirmation number of the successful booking			
1	BookingId	1	Integer	BookingId received in book response *(N longer in use)			



GenerateInvoiceResponse				
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments
1	BookingId	1	Integer	BookingId echoed back
1	InvoiceNo	1	String	Unique Invoice number of the booking

### 7.4 HotelBookingDetail()

This method is used to retrieve the booking details based on either of BookingId or ConfirmationNo or ClientReferenceNumber (sent in book request).

In certain scenarios booking might be created at TBO Holidays end but you may receive an error or do not get response for booking request due to the technical issues. For such cases, it is strongly recommended that you call our HotelBookingDetail() method using ClientReferenceNumber(sent in booking request) to verify and get the latest booking details.

Note: If all the elements present in request priority will be given to BookingId



	HotelBookingDetailRequest						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	BookingId	01	Integer	BookingId received in book response *(No longer in use)			
1	ConfirmationNo	01	String	Confirmation number received in book response			
1	ClientReferenceNumber	01	String	ClientReferenceNumber which you sent in book request			
1	PaymentModeType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Limit (default), CreditCard, Fawry) (Fawry reserved for future use)			

	HotelBookingDetailResponse						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	BookingDetail	1		Details of the booking			
	@BookingStatus	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Failed,Confirmed,Cancelled, Pending, Rejected, Vouchered, CancellationInProgress)			
	@VoucherStatus	1	Boolean	Represent if booking is vouchered or not			
	@BookingId	1	Integer	Unique booking id			
	@ConfirmationNo	1	String	Unique confirmation number			
	@SupplierReferenceNo	1	String	Unique Supplier Reference number			
	@InvoiceNumber	1	String	Unique Invoice number			
	@HotelConfirmationNo	1	String	Unique hotel confirmation number			
2	HotelName	1	String	Name of the hotel booked			
2	Rating	1	Enumeration	Star rating possible values (All,OneStar,TwoStar,ThreeStar,FourStar FiveStar)			
2	AddressLine1	1	String	Hotel address details			
2	AddressLine2	1	String	Hotel address details			
2	Мар	1	String	Contains latitude, longitude information			
2	City	1	String	Hotel City			
2	CheckInDate	1	String	StartDate of the requested stay Recommended format: yyyy-mm-dd			
2	CheckOutDate	1	String	EndDate of the requested stay Recommended format: yyyy-mm-dd			
2	BookingDate	1	String	Date of Booking Recommended format :yyyy-mm-dd			
2	HotelCancelPolicies*	1		For this please refer			



				HotelCancellationPolicyResponse/Canc elPolicies
2	HotelPolicyDetails	01	String	Shows hotel norms that received in AvailabilityandPricing response related to room.
2	FlightInfo	01	String	Reserved for future use
2	SpecialRequest	01	String	Reserved for future use
Hotell	BookingDetailResponse/Bo	okingDe	tail/Roomtype	/RoomDetails
2	Roomtype	1		Room details of the booking
3	AdultCount	1	Integer	Number of adults in the room
3	ChildCount	1	Integer	Number of children in the room
3	ChildAge	0n	Integer Array	Child ages
3	RoomName	1	String	Name of the room
3	Ameneties	1	StringList	Amenities associated with the room
Hotell	BookingDetailResponse/Bo	okingDe	tail/Roomtype	/RoomDetails/GuestInfo
3	GuestInfo	1		Details of the room guests as requested for the hotel book
4	Guest	1n		Array of Guest details
	@LeadGuest	1	Boolean	Represent the lead guest of the booking
	@GuestType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Adult,Child)
	@GuestInRoom	1	Integer	Index of the room, to which guest belongs
4	Title	1	String	Title of the guest
4	FirstName	1	String	First name of the guest
4	LastName	1	String	Last name of the guest
4	Age	1	Integer	Age of the guest
3	RoomPromotion	1	String	Promotions for the Room
3	RoomRate*	1		Please refer HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse/HotelR ooms/RoomRate
Hotell	BookingDetailResponse/Bo	okingDe	tail/Amendme	ntDetails
2	AmendmentDetails	01		Amendment details, if vouchered booking is amended
	@BeforeAmendmentPrice	1	Decimal	Price of the booking before amendment
	@AfterAmendmentPrice	1	Decimal	Price of the booking after amendment
	@CreditNoteAmount	01	Decimal	Amount of the credit note generated
	@DebitNoteAmount	01	Decimal	Amount of the debit note generated



	1		Ι							
2	Currency	1	String	Currency of the price						
2	NoOfRooms	1	Integer	Number of rooms booked						
Hotel	HotelBookingDetailResponse/BookingDetail/AgencyDetails									
2	AgencyDetails	1		Address / Details of the agency						
	@AgencyReference	1	String	Reference number						
3	Name	1	String	Agency Name						
3	AddressLine1	1	String	Address details						
3	AddressLine2	1	String	Address details						
3	Email	1	String	Email address						
3	Phone	1	String	Phone number						
3	Fax	1	String	Fax number						
3	City	1	String	City name						
3	PIN	1	String	PIN number						
3	BookingMemberName	1	String							
2	CityId	1	String	Destination City Id						
2	TripName	1	String	Trip Name						
2	TBOHotelCode	1	String	TBO Code of the hotel						
2	CurrentCancellationCharges	1	Decimal	Contains applicable cancellation charge						
2	AvailablePaymentOptionsIn	1		Credit Card Payment related information						
	CreditCard			(Used when PaymentModeType is CreditCard)						
3	Option	1		Available Payment options and amount in that currency to pay via Credit Card						
	@Amount	1	Decimal	Total Amount applicable to be paid on Payment Gateway end						
	@Currency	1	String	Currency applicable Payment Gateway end						
	@ConvenienceCharges	1	Decimal	Convenience Fee applicable to be paid on Payment Gateway end						

## 7.5 HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate()

This method is used to retrieve the booking details made by the agency in the specified date range. (Maximum of 60 days booking details can be retrieved.)

	HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDateRequest				
Level	Element/@Attribute		Occur	Format	Comments
1	FromDate		1	Date(yyyy- mm-dd)	Date starting from which booking detailshave to be retrieved.

TBOHolidays Hotel API 7.0 Revision: 01

TekTravels

 	and the second s			Kevision .	٩
1	ToDate	1	Date(yyyy-	Date upto which booking details have to be	
			mm-dd)	retrieved.	



	HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDateResponse						
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments			
1	BookingDetail	1		Details of all the bookings			
2	Booking	1n		Details of the booking			
	@BookingStatus	1	Enumeration	Possible values(Failed,Confirmed,Cancelled,Pending , Rejected,Vouchered,CancellationInProgress )			
	@Index	1	int	Count of the booking.			
	@BookingId	1	String	Unique booking id			
	@ConfirmationNo	1	String	Unique confirmation number			
	@BookingDate	1	String	Date on which booking was made.(dd-MMM-yyyy)			
	@Currency	1	String	Currency in which Agent Markup and Booking price are there.			
	@AgentMarkup	1	String	Amount which agent has earned on thebooking.i.e. Agency's commision			
	@AgencyName	1	String	Name of the agency who made the booking			
	@BookingPrice	1	String	BookingPrice including agencycommision			
	@Remarks	01	String	When booking will not be saved from our end then, other nodes will not come and remarks will come.			



#### 8 Cancel

In comparison to older version we are providing a single method to cancel any booking.

Booking cancel is done in two ways - Online Cancel or Offline Cancel:

#### **Online Cancel**

Bookings for which our aggregator provides online cancellation and cancellation charges do not apply on the day when you request booking cancel, the booking will be immediately cancelled.

#### **Offline Cancel**

Bookings which could not be cancelled online are handled by our operations team who take action on it within 24 hours. The status of these booking could be checked through the same HotelCancel() method.

### 8.1 HotelCancel()

This method is used to cancel a reservation or to check the status of previously sent request.

Note: If RequestStatus is Processed then only the booking cancel flow is complete

	HotelCancelRequest							
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments				
1	ConfirmationNo	1	Integer	Unique confirmation number				
1	BookingId	1	Integer	Booking id received in book response *(No longer in use)				
1	RequestType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (HotelCancel [for booking cancel request], CheckStatus [for checking status])				
1	Remarks	1	String	Remarks for cancelling the booking				
1	ClientReferenceNumber	1	String	Unique number to be provided in request. The number used at the time of Booking Request.				
1	RefundOption	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Limit [for refund in the Available Limit, Source [for refund in the Source Card])				



	HotelCancelResponse					
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments		
1	BookingId	1	Integer	Booking id echoed back		
1	CancellationCharge	1	Decimal	Contains applicable cancellation charge		
1	RefundAmount	1	Decimal	Contains refunded amount		
1	RequestStatus	1	Enumeration	Possible values (UnProcessed,Pending,InProgress Processed,Rejected)		

#### 8.2 Cancellation Flow and Cancellation Status

#### Case 1:Auto/Instant cancellation

Bookings for which our aggregators provide online cancellation are cancelled immediately.

Bookings for which cancellation charges do not apply when cancellation requested andour aggregator provides online cancellation, then the booking will be cancelled immediately.

#### **Case 2: Delayed cancellation:**

The bookings for which cancellation is requested or the cancellation fails at TBOH end due to any issue or our aggregator does not support instant cancellation then TBOHolidays ops team processes these requests within 24 hours. The status of these booking can be checked through the HotelCancel method with request type "CheckStatus".

#### **Cancellation statuses returned:**

- 1) **UnProcessed:** The cancel request has been received at TBO end and queued for cancellation process.
- 2) **Pending:** Cancellation process still pending
- 3) InProgress: Cancellation initiated, but not yet completed
- 4) **Processed:** Cancellation processed, and booking cancelled
- 5) Rejected: Cancellation request rejected by TBO Admin



ACTION	HotelCancel(Response)	HotelBookingDetail(Resp)
HotelCancel	Unprocessed	Confirmed
Check Status	Pending	Confirmed
Successfully Cancelled from CRQ	Processed	Cancelled
Cancelled at supplier end but not at TBO end	CancellationInProgress	InProgress



### **9 Booking Amendment**

This version supports amendment of a booking. The amendment process is Offline and it takes time if there is aggregator dependency. Usually we try to complete the amendment process within 72 hours.

### 9.1 Amendment ()

This method is used to amend a booking before the check in date. Here we are offering amendment of CheckIn/CheckOut dates and guest information in rooms.

#### Note:

If @PriceChange is 'Approved', we consider it as agent agrees to amend booking on any price. Amendment can be done on both confirmed and vouchered bookings.

	AmendmentRequest				
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments	
Amen	dmentRequest/Request				
1	Request	1			
	@Type		Enumeration	Possible values (OfflineAmendment [amendment request], CheckStatus [to check request status], PriceApproved [approving changed price], WithdrawRequest [withdrawing a request])	
	@PriceChange	1	Enumeration	Possible values (InformationRequired [price change information required], Approved [you agrees on any price change])	
	@Remarks	1	String	Remarks for amendment	
1	ConfirmationNo	1	Integer	Unique confirmation number	
1	BookingId	1	Integer	BookingId received in book response *(No longer in use)	
Amen	dmentRequest/AmendInfor	mation			
1	AmendInformation	1		Contains requested amendment info	
2	CheckIn	01		Amend CheckIn	
	@Date	1	DateTime	New Check in date	
2	CheckOut	01		Amend CheckOut	
	@Date	1	DateTime	New Check out date	
Amen	AmendmentRequest/AmendInformation/Rooms				



2	Rooms	01		Room information to be amended
3	RoomReq	1n		Amend room guest information
	@Amend	1	Enumeration	Selecting room possible values (FirstRoom,SecondRoom,ThirdRoom FourthRoom,FifthRoom,SixthRoom SeventhRoom,EighthRoom,NinthRoom)
4	Guest	1n		Amend guest
	@Action	1	Enumeration	Take this action, possible values (Rename,Add,Delete)
	@ExistingName	01*	String	Mandatory in case of Action is 'delete or rename', It should be complete name (Eg. 'Mr. Arun Kumar') including one space between Title,FirstName and LastName
	@GuestType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Adult,Child)
	@Title	1	String	Title of the guest
	@FirstName	1	String	First name of the guest
	@LastName	1	String	Last name of the guest
	@Age	01	Integer	Age of the guest (mandatory for the child)

	AmendmentResponse				
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments	
1	RequestStatus	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Unprocessed,RequestSent,InProgress AgentApprovalPending, PendingWithSupplier,Amended Withdrawn,Rejected,Cancelled)	
Amen	dmentResponse/Approvallr	nformati	on		
1	ApprovalInformation	01		It contains information on which agent approval is required, if RequestStatus is AgentApprovalPending	
Amen	AmendmentResponse/ApprovalInformation/Rooms				
2	Rooms	1			
3	Room	1n		Array of rooms	
	@RoomIndex	1	Enumeration	Possible values (FirstRoom,SecondRoom,ThirdRoom FourthRoom,FifthRoom,SixthRoom SeventhRoom,EighthRoom,NinthRoom)	
	@RoomName	1	String	Name of the room amended	
	@BeforeAmendmentPrice	1	Decimal	Price before amendment	



	@ A 44 - 11 A 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11		Da simal	Disa often on an durant
	@AfterAmendmentPrice	1	Decimal	Price after amendment
2	TotalPrice	1		
	@BeforeAmendmentPrice	1	Decimal	Total Price before amendment
	@AfterAmendmentPrice	1	Decimal	Total Price after amendment
1	BookingId	1	Integer	BookingId echoed back
1	NewConfirmatioNo	01	String	New confirmation number
1	NewLastCancellationDate	01	String	New LastCancellationDate
1	AmendmentMessage	1	String	AmendmentMessage shows status of the amendment
Amer	dmentResponse/Amendme	ntReque	ested	
1	AmendmentRequested	01		Contains the amendment requested
2	CheckIn	1		
	@Date	1	DateTime	Check In date
	@DateAction	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Retained,Changed)
2	CheckOut	1		
	@Date	1	DateTime	Check Out date
	@DateAction	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Retained,Changed)
Amer	ndmentResponse/Amendme	ntReque	ested/Rooms	
1	Rooms	1		
2	RoomRes	1n		Array of rooms
	@Amended	1	Enumeration	Possible values (FirstRoom,SecondRoom,ThirdRoom FourthRoom,FifthRoom,SixthRoom SeventhRoom,EighthRoom,NinthRoom)
Amer	dmentResponse/Amendme	ntReque	ested/Rooms/R	Room/Guest
4	Guest	1		Guest information amended
5	Guest	1n		
	@Action	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Renamed,Added,Deleted)
	@GuestType	1	Enumeration	Possible values (Adult,Child)
	@Title	1	String	Title of the guest
	@FirstName	1	String	First name of the guest
	@LastName	1	String	Last name of the guest
	@Age	01	Integer	Age of the guest



### 10 Check Account Balance

This version supports checking of the Account Balance. The API is used to consult whether user has sufficient balance with their API Account.

### 10.1 AccountDetails ()

This method allows you to obtain the account balance information. Here we are offering this service accessible via our API.

Note: No input parameters required, need to give credentials only to call this method.

	AccountDetailsResponse			
Level	Element/@Attribute	Occur	Format	Comments
1	AccountCode	1	String	
1	AgencyName	1	String	
1	AvailableLimit	1	String	
1	CurrencyCode	1	String	

### 11 Error Handling

If there is any error, the Status node in response contains the error information. We have grouped the errors in following four categories.

- ◆ Login Error
- ♦ Validation Error
- ♦ System Error
- ♦ Processing Error

Some sample XMLs for the above categories.

- <Status:
- <StatusCode>02</StatusCode>
- <Description>LoginErr: Login Failed.
- </Status>



</Status>

- <Status>
- <StatusCode>04-33</StatusCode>
- <Description>SystemErr: Technical Failure/Description>
- </Status>
- <Status>
- <StatusCode>05</StatusCode>
- <Description>ProcessingErr: No cancellation request has been received for the booking.
- -/Status

All the errors are self-descriptive, besides some technical failures. If you are unable to resolve the error and repeatedly getting the same error, please feel free to contact us at <a href="mailto:apisupport@tboholidays.com">apisupport@tboholidays.com</a>



Here we are providing a list of some common method specific processing errors.

Method	Error Message				
HotelSearch()	No Hotel Found				
AvailableHotelRooms()	Session Expired				
	No rooms available, please try another hotel or search again.				
	Input data mismatch. Hotel Code is not corresponding to the provided ResultIndex.				
HotelCancellationPolicy()	Session Expired				
	Cancellation Policies not Found.				
AvailabilityAndPricing()	Session Expired				
HotelBook()	Session Expired				
	Member is not authorised to Confirm Bookings.				
	Hotelresult not loaded from Cache, this may be because cache data has expired				
	The combination sent from the user end is not proper				
	The combination sent from the user end is not present in the supplied combination				
	Booking Request price(" ") was changed. Actual price is				
	Your Agency is blocked				
	Insufficient amount to book this Hotel				
	UnderCancellation Booking, this booking will be vouchered instantly, to voucher your booking send VoucherBooking element as true				
GenerateInvoice()	Your Agency is blocked				
	Generate Invoice failed as this booking is already cancelled				
	Account Balance remaining with agency is insufficient to generate invoice				
	Invoice for this booking is already generated.				
Hotelcancel()	No cancellation request has been received for the booking.				
	Your booking is already cancelled.				
	Cancel request has already been received, you can check the status by sending the check status request				
	We have accepted your request and you can check the status of your request after some time or please contact TBOHolidays Support Team.				
Amendment()	No amendment has been requested for the booking.				
	Before sending PriceApproval request, amendmentStatus should be AgentApprovalPending				
	Amendment request can not be withdrawn at this stage. Please contact				



TBOHolidays Admin.
--------------------

### 12 How to Use (Coding support)

We have intended this section to provide some code samples and the possible ways this web service can be consumed or used to make client's integration process faster.

There are two endpoints and we suggest our clients to choose the first.

#### 1) http://www.tboholidays.com/HotelAPI\_V7/HotelService.svc

In this case, please note the following

Content Type: "application/soap+xml; charset=UTF-8"

Soap (NS): 'http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope'

wsa (NS): 'http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing'

WS addressing should be present in the header part of request xml. Please note that wsa:Action needs to be changed for each method.

#### 2) http://www.tboholidays.com/HotelAPI\_V7/HotelService.svc/basic

Content-Type: text/xml;charset=UTF-8

Soap (NS): 'http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/'



### 12.1 .Net: Using HttpWebRequest

Please go through the below search request

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa="http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing">
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<!-- You need to change the Soap Action as per the method call -->
<!-- below wsa:Action and wsa:To nodes are required -->
<wsa:Action>http://TekTraveI/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearch
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-09-26</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-09-27</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncbe.nited">https://www.ncbe.nited</a> States</a>/hot:CountryName>
<hot:CityName>New York</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>130452</hot:CityId>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0">
</hot:RoomGuest>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
<hot:HotelName></hot:HotelName>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
<hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<hot:ResponseTime>7</hot:ResponseTime>
</hot:HotelSearchRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

#### Generate the search request as shown above and use that in below sample code

```
boolcompressionRequested = true;
string xml = File.ReadAllText(@"D:\searchReqAPI7.xml"); /* Load search request XML */
HttpWebRequest req = (HttpWebRequest)WebRequest.Create("https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc");
req.Method = "POST";
req.ContentType = "application/soap+xml; charset=UTF-8";
if (compressionRequested)
          /* required if you want to receive compressed response */
         req.Headers.Add("Accept-Encoding", "gzip, deflate");
}
StreamWriterstOut = newStreamWriter(req.GetRequestStream(), System.Text.Encoding.ASCII);
stOut.Write(xml);
stOut.Close();
stringrespXml; /* will contain response from api in string form */
HttpWebResponse resp = (HttpWebResponse)req.GetResponse();
if (resp.ContentEncoding == "gzip")
          /* You can put your code to implement decompression */
          Stream st = resp.GetResponseStream();
         if (resp.ContentEncoding.ToLower().Contains("gzip"))
                   st = newSystem.IO.Compression.GZipStream(st, System.IO.Compression.CompressionMode.Decompress);
          elseif (resp.ContentEncoding.ToLower().Contains("deflate"))
```

Revision:01



```
st = newSystem.IO.Compression.DeflateStream(st, System.IO.Compression.CompressionMode.Decompress);
    StreamReaderstIn = newStreamReader(st, Encoding.Default);

respXml = stIn.ReadToEnd();
    stIn.Close();
}
else
{
    StreamReaderstIn = newStreamReader(resp.GetResponseStream());
    respXml = stIn.ReadToEnd();
        stIn.Close();
```

### 12.2 .Net: Using Object Model

Another way of consuming this web service, please check and follow the below steps.

#### Step 1: Adding Service Reference

Add Service reference in project of this web service (The URL will be like "<a href="https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi\_v7/hotelservice.svc">https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi\_v7/hotelservice.svc</a>") and name it as 'hotelServiceRef'.

#### Step 2: Include hotelServiceRef and System.ServiceModel

```
using hotelServiceRef; using System.ServiceModel;
```

# Step 3: Connecting and Using Web Service Below Sample code can be put and used in a method

 $ChannelFactory < IHotelService > factory = new ChannelFactory < IHotelService > ("WSHttpBinding_IHotelService", new EndpointAddress("<a href="https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc")">https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc"</a>));$ 

IHotelService proxy = factory.CreateChannel();

```
HotelBookingDetailRequestreq = newHotelBookingDetailRequest(); /* request object*/
req.Credentials = newAuthenticationData();
req.Credentials.UserName = "testuser";
req.Credentials.Password = "testpwd";
req.BookingId = 1729;
HotelBookingDetailResponseresp = newHotelBookingDetailResponse(); /* response object */
resp = proxy.HotelBookingDetail(req); /* Web service method call*/
```



### **WSA-ACTION** for all the Methods

Method Name	Wsa-Action
HotelSearch	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearch
AvailableHotelRoom	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailableHotelRooms
HotelCancellationPolicy	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancellationPolicy
AvailabilityandPricing	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailabilityAndPricing
HotelBook	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBook
HotelBookingDetail	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBookingDetail
HotelCancel	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel
DestinationCityList	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/DestinationCityList
CountryList	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/CountryList
HotelSearchWithRooms	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearchWithRooms
Amendment	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/Amendment
TBOHotelCodeList	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/TBOHotelCodes
HotelDetails	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelDetails
GenerateInvoice	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/GenerateInvoice
HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate
TagInfo	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/TagInfos
CityWiseNotification	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/CityWiseNotification
AccountDetails	http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AccountDetails



### 13 Sample Request/Responses XMLs

### 13.1 CountryList()

```
Request
```

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/CountryList</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:CountryListRequest/>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response
<CountryListResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: CountryList Successful
</Status>
<CountryList>
<CountryCountryName="Yemen Republic"CountryCode="YE"/>
<CountryCountryName="Zambia"CountryCode="ZM"/>
<CountryCountryName="Zimbabwe"CountryCode="ZW"/>
</CountryList>
</CountryListResponse>
```

### 13.2 DestinationCityList()

</DestinationCityListResponse>

#### Request

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/DestinationCityList</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:DestinationCityListRequest>
<hot:CountryCode>AE</hot:CountryCode>
<hot:ReturnNewCityCodes>true</hot:ReturnNewCityCodes>
</hot:DestinationCityListRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response
<DestinationCityListResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: DestinationCityList Successful
<CountryName>United Arab Emirates
<CityList>
<CityCityCode="100765" CityName="Abu Dhabi"/>
<CityCityCode="100687" CityName="Ajman"/>
<CityCityCode="100812" CityName="Al Agah"/>
<CityCityCode="100692" CityName="Al Ain"/>
</CityList>
```

Revision:01



### 13.3 HotelSearch ()

</hot:HotelSearchRequest>

```
Single room request (1 Room – 1 Adult)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearch</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<hot:HotelSearchRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-08-27</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-08-29</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncticolorgia.com/">https://www.ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/nctic
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>115936</hot:CityId>
<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<a href="https://www.ationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</href="https://www.ationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality">https://www.ationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0">
</hot:RoomGuest>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
 <hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<hot:ResponseTime>17</hot:ResponseTime>
</hot:HotelSearchRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Single room request (1 Room – 1 Adult) (HotelCodeBased)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:Credentials UserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearch</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
 <hot:HotelSearchRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-08-27</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-08-29</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncticolorgia.com/">https://www.ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/</a> United Arab Emirates</a>/hot:CountryName>
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>115936</hot:CityId>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0">
</hot:RoomGuest>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
 <hot:Filters>
          <hot:HotelCodeList>1139836</hot:HotelCodeList>
<a href="https://www.energy-not.orderBy-PriceAsc</a>/hot:StarRating><a href="https://www.energy-priceAsc</a>/hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<hot:ResponseTime>17</hot:ResponseTime>
```

Revision:01



```
</soap:Body>
```

```
Response (1 Room – 1 Adult)
<hotelSearchResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelSearch Successful
</Status>
<ResponseTime>30-07-2017 17:41:48/ResponseTime>
<SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3
<NoOfRoomsRequested>1</NoOfRoomsRequested>
<Cityld>115936</Cityld>
<CheckInDate>27-07-2017 00:00:00</CheckInDate>
<CheckOutDate>29-07-2017 00:00:00</CheckOutDate>
<RoomGuests>
<RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</RoomGuests>
<HotelResultList>
<HotelResult>
<ResultIndex>3</ResultIndex>
<HotelInfo>
<HotelCode>1139836</HotelCode>
<HotelName>Zain International Hotel</HotelName>
<HotelPicture>https://api.tbotechnology.in/imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIICgClk6ZClzZH9Cs+1gwAq6BFWcc22yNLMF/UJIX
MdxPdRpAyYgh22RZWeU4++kC4k046ccQ8BB71HL/luxEaMiQOM7JxB2p9xyyDFNKHlxrprCgdbfsga2x/HotelPicture>
< Hotel Description > Property Location With a stay at Zain International Hotel in Dubai (Deira), you&amp; apos; Il be minutes from Al
Ghurair Centre and close to Deira City Centre. This</HotelDescription>
<Latitude>25.266179</Latitude>
<Longitude>55.317943</Longitude>
<a href="HotelAddress">< HotelAddress</a>> Al Rigga Road Near Union Metro</a>/HotelAddress>
<Rating>ThreeStar</Rating>
<hotelPromotion>Preferred Hotel</hotelPromotion>
<TripAdvisorRating>2.5/TripAdvisorRating>
<TripAdvisorReviewURL>http://www.tripadvisor.com/Hotel_Review-g295424-d1120857-Reviews-m19454-Zain_International_Hotel-
Dub</TripAdvisorReviewURL>
<Taglds>3</Taglds>
</HotelInfo>
<MinHotelPriceTotalPrice="69.39" Currency="USD" B2CRates="false" OriginalPrice="69.39"/>
<IsPkgProperty>false</IsPkgProperty>
<lsPackageRate>false</lsPackageRate>
<MappedHotel>true</MappedHotel>
</HotelResult>
</HotelResultList>
</HotelSearchResponse>
Multiple room request (2 Room – 1 Adult 1 Child, 1 Adult)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
```

```
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearch</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchRequest>
<a href="https://www.checklnDate">https://www.checklnDate</a>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-09-12</hot:CheckOutDate>
<hot:CountryName>Kuwait</hot:CountryName>
<hot:CityName>Kuwait City</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>123359</hot:CityId>
<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>
<hot:NoOfRooms>2</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
```



```
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="1">
<hot:ChildAge>
<hot:int>5</hot:int>
</hot:ChildAge>
</hot:RoomGuest>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
<hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
<hot:ResponseTime>9</hot:ResponseTime>
</hot:HotelSearchRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

### Multiple room request (2 Room – 1 Adult 1 Child, 1 Adult)

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearch</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2018-08-27</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2018-08-29</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncticolor.com/">https://www.ncticolor.com/</a> United Arab Emirates</a>/hot:CountryName>
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>115936</hot:CityId>
<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>
<hot:NoOfRooms>2</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="1">
<hot:ChildAge>
<hot:int>5</hot:int>
</hot:ChildAge>
</hot:RoomGuest>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</hot:RoomGuests>
   <hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
<hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<hot:ResponseTime>10</hot:ResponseTime>
</hot:HotelSearchRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

### Response (2 Rooms – 1 Adult 1 Child, 1 Adult)

- <hotelSearchResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
- <Status>
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: HotelSearch Successful
- </Status:
- <ResponseTime>19/08/2017 17:58:05</ResponseTime>



</HotelResultList>
</HotelSearchResponse>

```
<SessionId>5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa
<NoOfRoomsRequested>2</NoOfRoomsRequested>
<Cityld>123359</Cityld>
<CheckInDate>10-09-2017 00:00:00</CheckInDate>
<CheckOutDate>12-09-2017 00:00:00</CheckOutDate>
<RoomGuests>
<RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="1">
<ChildAge>
<int>5</int>
</ChildAge>
</RoomGuest>
<RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</RoomGuests>
<HotelResultList>
<HotelResult>
<ResultIndex>2</ResultIndex>
<HotelInfo>
<HotelCode>1374963</HotelCode>
<HotelName>Gulf Rose Hotel</HotelName>
   <HotelPicture>https://api.tbotechnology.in/imageresource.aspx?img=hpRBSdtPJNoXkMtpPUplfVgaFJEXdc3ao6URSpWTWq/U
UVGF5tm7lP5JJBjoLX/r7vBpjqvxH09MYLCZ9fEk0g9ft8UKfHy+HOvZUn/YP983ZJz/AXsliQ==</HotelPicture>
< HotelDescription>Property Location Gulf Rose Hotel is centrally located in Kuwait City, walking distance from Liberation Tower and
close to Ministries Complex. This 4-star hotel is within close proximity of Souk Al Mubarakiya and Grand Mosque.Rooms Make
yourself at home in one of the 90 air-conditioned rooms featuring minibars and LED televisions. Complimentary wireless Internet
access keeps you connected, and satellite programming is available for your entertainment. Private bathrooms with showers feature
complimentary toiletries and hair dryers. Conveniences include phones, as well as safes and desks.Rec, Spa, Premium Amenities
Make use of convenient amenities such as complimentary wireless Internet access, concierge services, and a television in the
lobby. Dining Enjoy a meal at a restaurant or in a coffee shop/café. Or stay in and take advantage of the hotel& apos; s 24-hour
room service. Business, Other Amenities Featured amenities include a 24-hour business center, complimentary newspapers in the
lobby, and dry cleaning/laundry services. Guests may use a roundtrip airport shuttle for a surcharge, and free self parking is
available onsite.</HotelDescription>
<Latitude>29.3468</Latitude>
<Longitude>48.0217</Longitude>
<a href="HotelAddress">< HotelAddress</a>> Al Shamlan Masjid Roundabout Al AlMirgab</a>/HotelAddress>
<Rating>FourStar</Rating>
<HotelPromotion />
<TripAdvisorRating>3.0</TripAdvisorRating>
<TripAdvisorReviewURL>http://www.tripadvisor.com/Hotel_Review-g294003-d4406793-Reviews-m19454-Gulf_Rose_Hotel-
Kuwait_City.html</TripAdvisorReviewURL>
</HotelInfo>
<MinHotelPricePrefPrice="91.31" PrefCurrency="KWD" TotalPrice="300.41" Currency="USD" B2CRates="false"</p>
OriginalPrice="300.41"/>
<IsPkgProperty>false</IsPkgProperty>
<IsPackageRate>false</IsPackageRate>
<MappedHotel>true</MappedHotel>
</HotelResult>
```



<DayRates>

<DayRatesDate="2017-08-27T00:00:00"BaseFare="32.450000000"/> <DayRatesDate="2017-08-28T00:00:00"BaseFare="32.450000000"/>

<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>

# 13.4 Available Hotel Rooms()

```
Request
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailableHotelRooms</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<hot:HotelRoomAvailabilityRequest>
<hot:SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>1136544</hot:HotelCode>
   <hot:ResponseTime>0</hot:ResponseTime>
   <a href="https://www.ncellationPolicyRequired">htt:IsCancellationPolicyRequired</a>
</hot:HotelRoomAvailabilityRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response(Case : Single room)
<hotelRoomAvailabilityResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: AvailableHotelRoom Successful
</Status>
<ResultIndex>2</ResultIndex>
<HotelRooms>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Double Standard/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>+TwO34QDZEI92fxfQIQeEw==|ST|BAR-RO|148###|1|2^ARO-E10</RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>RO-E10</RatePlanCode>
   <RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" B2CRates="false" AgentMarkUp="0.00" Currency="USD" RoomFare="64.90" RoomTax="0"
TotalFare="64.90">
<DavRates>
<DayRatesDate="2017-08-27T00:00:00"BaseFare="32.450000000"/>
   <DayRatesDate="2017-08-28T00:00:00"BaseFare="32.450000000"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
   <RoomPromotion />
   <Amenities />
   <MealType>Room_only</MealType>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Single Standard/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>8i64/bMpJtPeAuN8BgNcyA==|ST|BAR-RO|148###|1|1^RO-E10</RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>RO-E10</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" B2CRates="false" AgentMarkUp="0.00" Currency="USD" RoomFare="64.90" RoomTax="0"
TotalFare="64.90">
```



```
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
   <RoomPromotion />
   < Amenities > Air conditioning | Bathrobes | Bidet | Blackout drapes/curtains | Coffee/tea maker | Connecting/adjoining rooms
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels Premiumbedding Private bathroom Room service (24 hours) | Satellite TV service | Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
   <MealType>Room_only</MealType>
</HotelRoom>
</HotelRooms>
<OptionsForBooking>
<FixedFormat>false</FixedFormat>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
</RoomCombination>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
</RoomCombination>
</OptionsForBooking>
</HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse>
```

# AvailableHotelRooms() (Case:Multiple rooms)

#### Request

<Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion>

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailableHotelRooms</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelRoomAvailabilityRequest>
<a href="https://www.sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</hot:Sessionld-5047608b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-46668b-147c-4
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>1374963</hot:HotelCode>
         <hot:ResponseTime>5</hot:ResponseTime>
         <a href="htt:lsCancellationPolicyRequired">htt:lsCancellationPolicyRequired</a>
</hot:HotelRoomAvailabilityRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response
<HotelRoomAvailabilityResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: AvailableHotelRoom Successful
</Status>
<ResultIndex>2</ResultIndex>
<HotelRooms>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Deluxe Double Room</RoomTypeName>
```

<RoomTypeCode>3084976|3430ece7-128d-5adb-c051-0ff7ef12437b|1^1^501106|141539794|3430ece7-128d-5adb-c051-



```
Off7ef12437b</RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>501106|141539794|3430ece7-128d-5adb-c051-0ff7ef12437b
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" RoomFare="130.61"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="19.59"PrefPrice="45.65"</p>
TotalFare="150.20" PrefCurrency="KWD" B2CRates="false">
<DavRates>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-10T00:00:00"BaseFare="68.73900000"/>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-11T00:00:00"BaseFare="61.87500000"/>
</DavRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<RoomPromtion>Limited time offer. Rate includes 15% discount!</RoomPromtion>
<a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities</a>><a href="Amenities">><a href="Amenities</a>><a href="Amenities</a>><a href="Amenities">><a href="Amenities</a>>> Hair dryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room massage available|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room climate conditioning|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room climate conditioning|In-room climate 
roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium TV
channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
     <MealType> Breakfast </MealType>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Deluxe Double Room/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:NOV:2611:S3165:3514:13645|2
<RatePlanCode>001:NOV:2611:S3165:3514:13645|NOV|SB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"RoomFare="130.61"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="19.59"TotalFare="150.20"</p>
B2CRates="false" PrefPrice="45.65" PrefCurrency="KWD">
<DayRates>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-10T00:00:00"BaseFare="68.73900000"/>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-11T00:00:00"BaseFare="61.87500000"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<RoomPromtion>Limited time offer. Rate includes 15% discount!
<a href="Amenities"></a>-Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels Premiumbedding Privatebathroom Room service (24 hours) | Satellite TV service | Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
     <MealType> Breakfast </MealType>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>3</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Double Twin Room</RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>DB|0|1|5,13|001:NOV:2611:S3165:3514:13635|3
<RatePlanCode>001:NOV:2611:S3165:3514:13635|NOV|DB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"RoomFare="153.66"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="23.06"</p>
TotalFare="176.72" B2CRates="false" PrefPrice="53.71" PrefCurrency="KWD">
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-10T00:00:00"BaseFare="80.87200000"/>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-11T00:00:00"BaseFare="72.78700000"/>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
```



<HotelRooms>

<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>

<Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion>

<RoomTypeName>Standard Double Or Twin
/RoomTypeName>

```
</RoomRate>
<RoomPromtion>Limited time offer. Rate includes 15% discount!</RoomPromtion>
<a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a>
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
   <MealType> Breakfast </MealType>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>4</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Double Twin Room</RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:NOV:2611:S3165:3514:13635|4
<RatePlanCode>001:NOV:2611:S3165:3514:13635|NOV|SB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"RoomFare="153.66"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="23.06"TotalFare="176.72"
B2CRates="false" PrefCurrency="KWD" PrefPrice="53.71">
<DayRates>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-10T00:00:00"BaseFare="80.87200000"/>
<DayRatesDate="2017-09-11T00:00:00"BaseFare="72.78700000"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<RoomPromtion>Limited time offer. Rate includes 15% discount!</RoomPromtion>
<a href="Amenities"></a>-Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels Premiumbedding Privatebathroom Room service (24 hours) | Satellite TV service | Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
   <MealType> Breakfast </MealType>
</HotelRoom>
</HotelRooms>
<OptionsForBooking>
<FixedFormat>true</FixedFormat>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
<RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
</RoomCombination>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomIndex>3</RoomIndex>
<RoomIndex>4</RoomIndex>
</RoomCombination>
</OptionsForBooking>
</HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse>
Response(Rooms containing supplements)
<hotelRoomAvailabilityResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: AvailableHotelRoom Successful
</Status>
<ResultIndex>1</ResultIndex>
```



```
<RoomTypeCode>3029964|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^61554|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^61554|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3|1^1^61554|141566669e817d3|1^1^61556669e817d3|1^1^61556669e817d3|1^1^6156669e817d3|1^1^6156669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^61566969e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^615669e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^61569e817d3|1^1^615696969|1^1^61569699|1^1^61569699|1^1^6156999|1^1^615699|1^1^615699|1^1^615699|1^1^615699|1^1^615699|1^1^615
                      f16bd9e817d3</RoomTypeCode>
                      <RatePlanCode>615534|141304074|d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3</RatePlanCode>
                      <RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
                      B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="16.81"RoomFare="84.04"Currency="USD"TotalFare="84.04">
                      <DayRates>
                       <DayRateDate="2017-08-22T00:00:00"BaseFare="42.0200000"/>
                      <DayRateDate="2017-09-23T00:00:00"BaseFare="42.0200000"/>
                      </DavRates>
                       <ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges><ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
                      <Discount>0</Discount><OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
                      <ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
                      </RoomRate>
                      <RoomPromtion>Long Stay Deal. Rate includes 20% discount!</RoomPromtion>
                      <a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a>
                      available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
                      cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|
                      room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
                      TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
                      combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
                                   SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SupplD="1"SuppName="Tourism"
Tax"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="AtProperty"Price="20.00"CurrencyCode="AED"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               />
                                   <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="2"SuppName="Valet</p>
Parking"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Price="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED"
                                   -SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="3"SuppName="Access to Bodylines Fitness & Company Supplement SuppID="3"SuppName="Access to Bodylines Fitness & Company Supplement SuppID="Access to Bodylines Fitness & Company SuppID="Access to Bod
Club"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Price="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED" />
                                   <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="4"SuppName="WiFi"SuppIsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Price="0.</p>
00"CurrencyCode="AED" />
                                     </Supplements>
                                   <MealType> Breakfast </MealType>
                       </HotelRoom>
                      <HotelRoom>
                      <RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
                      <RoomTypeName>Standard Double Or Twin/RoomTypeName>
                      <Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion>
                      <RoomTypeCode>3029964|ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^1^615534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^161534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^16154||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^16154||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^16154||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^16154||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa|1^16154||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1ac4-bd79
                      1fb94f9104aa</RoomTypeCode>
                      <RatePlanCode>615534||ceb86c01-1ac4-bd79-dad1-1fb94f9104aa</RatePlanCode>
                      <RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
                      B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="23.28"RoomFare="116.34"Currency="USD"TotalFare="139.61">
                      <DayRateDate="2017-08-22T00:00:00"BaseFare="58.16800000"/>
                      <DayRateDate="2017-08-23T00:00:00"BaseFare="58.16800000"/>
                      </DayRates>
                       <ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges><ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
                      <Discount>0</Discount><OtherCharges>46.61</OtherCharges>
                      <ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
                      </RoomRate>
                      <RoomPromtion />
                      <Amenities/>
                       <Supplements>
  <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="1"SuppName="Tourism</p>
Tax"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="AtProperty"Price="20.00"CurrencyCode="AED"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               />
                                   <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="2"SuppName="Valet</p>
Parking"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Price="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED"
                                   SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="3"SuppName="Access to Bodylines Fitness & Company &
Club"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Price="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED" />
                                   <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="4"SuppName="WiFi"SuppIsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Pri</p>
                      ce="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED" />
                      </Supplements>
                                   <MealType> Breakfast </MealType>
                       </HotelRoom>
                       <HotelRoom>
                       <RoomIndex>3</RoomIndex>
```



```
<RoomTypeName>Executive Suite Room/RoomTypeName>
          2962db04b620</RoomTypeCode>
          <RatePlanCode>615533|141304074|29d87261-bd04-aa77-dd0f-2962db04b620</RatePlanCode>
          <RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
          B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="30.67"RoomFare="153.38"Currency="USD"TotalFare="184.05">
          <DayRateDate="2017-08-22T00:00:00"BaseFare="76.69200000"/>
          <DayRateDate="2017-08-22T00:00:00"BaseFare="76.69200000"/>
          </DayRates>
          <ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges><ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
          <Discount>0</Discount><OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
          <ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
          </RoomRate>
          <RoomPromtion>Long Stay Deal. Rate includes 20% discount!</RoomPromtion>
          <a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms">Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a>
          available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
          cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
          room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
          TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
          combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
          <Supplements>
<SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="1"SuppName="Tourism"</p>
Tax"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="AtProperty"Price="20.00"CurrencyCode="AED"
                                                                                                                                                         />
                <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="2"SuppName="Valet</p>
Parking "SupplsMandatory="true" SuppCharge Type="Included "Price="0.00" CurrencyCode="AED"
                <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SupplD="3"SuppName="Access to Bodylines Fitness & Company 
Club"SupplsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Price="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED" />
                <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement"SuppID="4"SuppName="WiFi"SuppIsMandatory="true"SuppChargeType="Included"Pri</p>
          ce="0.00"CurrencyCode="AED" />
          </Supplements>
               <MealType> Room_Only</MealType>
          </HotelRoom>
          </HotelRooms>
          <OptionsForBooking>
          <FixedFormat>true</FixedFormat>
          <RoomCombination>
          <RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
          </RoomCombination>
          <RoomCombination>
          <RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
          </RoomCombination>
          <RoomCombination>
          <RoomIndex>3</RoomIndex>
          </RoomCombination>
          </OptionsForBooking>
          </HotelRoomAvailabilityResponse>
```



# 13.5 HotelCancellationPolicies()

```
Request(Case : Single room)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancellationPolicy</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<hot:HotelCancellationPolicyRequest>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:OptionsForBooking>
<hot:FixedFormat>false</hot:FixedFormat>
<hot:RoomCombination>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
</hot:RoomCombination>
</hot:OptionsForBooking>
</hot:HotelCancellationPolicyRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

\*In this case the cancellation policy for the room index requested will be returned in the HotelCancellationPolicy response. Response may or may not contain the room index and room type.

```
Response(Case : Single room [Node format])
<HotelCancellationPolicyResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelCancellationPolicy Successful
</Status>
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadline>2017-08-21T00:00:00/LastCancellationDeadline>
             <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard" RoomIndex="2" FromDate="2017-07-30" ToDate="2017-08-21"
   ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard" RoomIndex="2" FromDate="2017-08-22" ToDate="2017-08-26"
   ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="32.45" Currency="USD"/>
   <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard" RoomIndex="2" FromDate="2017-08-27" ToDate="2017-08-29"
   ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="32.45" Currency="USD"/>
   <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified.
   <a href="AutoCancellationText">AutoCancellationText</a>> Hotel Destination Local Date and Time: 21-Aug-2017,21:30:00</a>/AutoCancellationText>
   </CancelPolicies>
   <HotelNorms/>
   </HotelCancellationPolicyResponse>
```

```
Request (Case: Multiple rooms)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancellationPolicy</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelCancellationPolicyRequest>
<hot:ResultIndex>1</hot:ResultIndex>
<a href="htt:SessionId"><a href="htt:SessionId">>a</a></a>/hot:SessionId</a>>
<hot:OptionsForBooking>
<hot:FixedFormat>false</hot:FixedFormat>
<hot:RoomCombination>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
```



```
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
</hot:RoomCombination>
</hot:OptionsForBooking>
</hot:HotelCancellationPolicyRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

#### \*In this case there are two possibilities:

- (i) HotelCancellationPolicy response can contain the room wise cancellation policy i.e in accordance with the room index.
- (ii) Single cancellation policy can be returned (without the room index) which will be applied to the complete booking i. e all the rooms. Response may or may not contain the room index and room type.

### Response (Case: Multiple room [Node format - Complete policies])

```
<HotelCancellationPolicyResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelCancellationPolicy Successful
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadline>2017-08-18T00:00:00
/LastCancellationDeadline>
<CancelPolicyFromDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-09-</p>
09"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyFromDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-09-
09"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowlPolicyFromDate="2017-08-10"ToDate="2017-09-
12"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyFromDate="2017-08-10"ToDate="2017-09-
12"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
<AutoCancellationText/>
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelCancellationPolicyResponse>
```

#### Response (Case: Multiple room [Node format - Room wise policies])

```
<HotelCancellationPolicyResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
```

- <Status>
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: HotelCancellationPolicy Successful</Description>
- </Status>
- <CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
- <LastCancellationDeadline>2017-08-18T00:00:00/LastCancellationDeadline>
- <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Deluxe Twin Room"RoomIndex="3"FromDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-09-19"ToDate="2017-09-19"ToDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-09-19"ToDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-09-19"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"
- 09"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="KWD"/>
- <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Deluxe Twin Room"RoomIndex="4"FromDate="2017-08-19"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDat
- 09"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="KWD"/>
- <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Deluxe Twin Room"RoomIndex="3"FromDate="2017-09-10"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"To
- 12"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="KWD"/>
- <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Deluxe Twin Room"RoomIndex="4"FromDate="2017-09-10"ToDate="2017-09"ToDate="2017-09"T
- 12"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="KWD"/>
- <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
  <AutoCancellationText/>
- </CancelPolicies>
- <HotelNorms />
- </HotelCancellationPolicyResponse>



# 13.6 HotelDetails()

<PhoneNumber>001 4157815050</PhoneNumber>

<RoomFacilities/>
<HotelWebsiteUrl/>

```
Request (Session required)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelDetails</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<hot:HotelDetailsRequest>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:HotelCode>1136544</hot:HotelCode>
</hot:HotelDetailsRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Session not required for TBOHolidays hotel code)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelDetails</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelDetailsRequest>
<hot:HotelCode>1107947</hot:HotelCode>
</hot:HotelDetailsRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response (TBOHolidays hotel code)
<hotelDetailsResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelDetails Successful
<HotelDetailsHotelCode="1107947"HotelName="Panorma Grand Hotel"HotelRating="ThreeStar">
<a href="#"><Address</a>>Po Box 877 Corniche Avenue</a>/Address>
<a href="#">Attraction>2 kms to city centre</a></a>/Attraction>
<a href="Attraction"></a> <a href="Attraction"></a> <a href="Attraction"></a> <a href="Attraction"></a> <a href="Attraction">Attraction</a> <a href="Attraction"></a> <a href="Attraction"><a href=
<a href="Attraction"></a>250 kms to the airport (dubai international airport)</a>/Attraction>
<a href="Attraction"></a>15 km to the nearest fair site (exhibition centre)</a>(Attraction>
<a href="#">Attraction>Close to the beach</a>/Attraction>
<CountryName>United Arab Emirates
<Description>King George Hotel is a friendly 3-star property offering comfortable...
<Email>reservations@kinggeorge.com</Email>
<FaxNumber>001 4153916976</FaxNumber>
<HotelFacilities/>
<lmage>https://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=hpRBSdtPJNrQuwRo5I/exPbd...
<lmageUrl>https://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=hpRBSdtPJNrQuwRo5l/exPbd...
<ImageUrl>https://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=hpRBSdtPJNrQuwRo5I/exPbdt...
<Map>24.4646|54.32674</Map>
```





</HotelDetails>

</HotelDetailsResponse>

```
</HotelDetailsResponse>
          Response (Other hotel codes)
          < Hotel Details Response xmlns: xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
          instance"xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
          <Status>
          <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
          <Description>Successful: HotelDetails Successful
          <ha>del Code = "1136544" Hotel Name = "Dubai Palm" Hotel Rating = "Three Star" > 
          <a href="Address"><Address</a>>P.O.Box 21969, Dubai, Dubai, 21969, United Arab Emirates</a>/Address>
<a href="https://www.nction.com/stances">Attraction.com/stances</a> are calculated in a straight line from the property&apos;s location to the point of interest or
attraction, and may not reflect actual travel distance. <br /&gt; &lt;br /&gt; Distances are displayed to the nearest 0.1 mile and kilometer.
<p&gt;Palm Islands - 0.2 km / 0.2 mi &lt;br /&gt;]]></Attraction>
</Attractions>
          <Description>&lt;b&gt;HotelDescription:&lt;/b&gt; The popular Al Jawhara Metro Hotel is conveniently...
          <CountryName>United Arab Emirates</CountryName>
          <Email>metro@aljawharahotel.com</Email>
          <FaxNumber>0097142232049 </FaxNumber>
          <HotelFacilities>
          <HotelFacility>24-hour front desk
          <HotelFacility>Bar/lounge</HotelFacility>
          <HotelFacility>Year Built - 1993</HotelFacility>
          <HotelFacility>Total number of rooms - 84
          <a href="HotelFacility"></a>Free newspapers in lobby</a>/HotelFacility>
          <hotelFacility>Business center</hotelFacility>
          <a href="HotelFacility">< HotelFacility</a>> Coffee shop or café</a>/HotelFacility>
          <hotelFacility>Dry cleaning/laundry service</hotelFacility>
          <HotelFacility>Nightclub</HotelFacility>
          </HotelFacilities>
          <lmage>http://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...
          <lmageUrls>
          <lmageUrl>http://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...
          <lmageUrl>http://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...</lmageUrl>
          <mageUrl>http://localhost:1409/imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...
          <mageUrl>http://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...
          <ImageUrl>http://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...
          <ImageUrl>http://localhost:1409//imageresource.aspx?img=9eMP+0FIIChAnwOW/84dgWcpX...
          <Map>25.27318891777|55.319745540619</Map>
          <PhoneNumber>97142223141</PhoneNumber>
          <PinCode>21969<PinCode>
          <HotelWebsiteUrl />
          <TripAdvisorRating>2.0</TripAdvisorRating>
          <TripAdvisorReviewURL>http://www.tripadvisor.com/Hotel_Review-q295424-d582702-Reviews-m19454-Dubai_Palm_Hotel-
          Dubai_Emirate_of_Dubai.html</TripAdvisorReviewURL>
          </HotelDetails>
```



# 13.7 Availability And Pricing()

```
Request (Single room)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailabilityAndPricing</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode></hot:HotelCode>
<hot:SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:OptionsForBooking>
<hot:FixedFormat>false</hot:FixedFormat>
<hot:RoomCombination>
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
</hot:RoomCombination>
</hot:OptionsForBooking>
</hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
</soan:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Multiple room)
```

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailabilityAndPricing</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode></hot:HotelCode>
<hot:OptionsForBooking>
<hot:FixedFormat>true</hot:FixedFormat>
<hot:RoomCombination>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
</hot:RoomCombination>
</hot:OptionsForBooking>
</hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
</soap:Body>
```

#### Response (No price change)

</soap:Envelope>

<HotelNorms>

```
<AvailabilityAndPricingResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: AvailabilityAndPricing Successful</Description>
</Status>
<ResultIndex>1</ResultIndex>
<AvailableForBook>true</AvailableForBook>
<AvailableForConfirmBook>true</AvailableForConfirmBook>
<CancellationPoliciesAvailable>true</CancellationPoliciesAvailable>
HotelCancellationPolicies>
```



```
<string> Online Price</string>
</HotelNorms>
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadline>2017-08-21T00:00:00
/LastCancellationDeadline>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard"RoomIndex="2"FromDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2017-08-21"ToDate="2
21"ChargeType="Fixed"CancellationCharge="0"Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard"RoomIndex="2"FromDate="2017-08-26"ToDate="2017-08-</p>
26"ChargeType="Fixed"CancellationCharge="32.45"Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard"RoomIndex="2"FromDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08-29"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"ToDate="2017-08"T
29"ChargeType="Fixed"CancellationCharge="32.45"Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
<a href="AutoCancellationText">AutoCancellationText</a> Hotel Destination Local Date and Time:21-Aug-2017, 21:30:00</a>/AutoCancellationText>
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelCancellationPolicies>
<PriceVerificationStatus="Successful"PriceChanged="false"AvailbaleOnNewPrice="false"/>
<a href="AccountInfoAgencyBalance="Sufficient"AgencyBlocked="false"/>
<HotelDetailsVerificationStatus="Successful" Remarks=""/>
<HotelDetailsHotelName="Dubai Palm" HotelRating="ThreeStar">
<a href="Address"><Address</a>>Al Muteena Street, Deira, Dubai PO BOX 21969 DUBAI AE, Dubai</a>/Address>
<FaxNumber>0097142721698</FaxNumber>
<Map>25.27324|55.319716</Map>
<PhoneNumber>0097142710021</PhoneNumber>
</HotelDetails>
</AvailabilityAndPricingResponse>
Response (Price changed)
<AvailabilityAndPricingResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: AvailabilityAndPricing Successful
</Status>
<ResultIndex>1</ResultIndex>
<AvailableForBook>false</AvailableForBook>
<a>AvailableForConfirmBook>false</a></a>/AvailableForConfirmBook>
<CancellationPoliciesAvailable>true
<HotelCancellationPolicies>
<HotelNorms>
<string>
1x Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated & Doubl
Car park YES (without additional debit notes) . Check-in hour 14:00 - 14:00. Early departure. 1. Check in is 14:00 and check out is
12:00.
2. Hotel will directly charge guests "Tourism Dirham" fee by per room per night.
3. HB is lunch or dinner, FB is lunch and dinner, child 0-5 free.
4. No show and early departure charge full stay.
5. Name Change is not allowed, in case of name change booking must be canceled and a new booking must be made on the
current rates
Children between 0 - 11 are allowed in parents bed
NON REFUNDABLE RATES, AMENDMENTS ARE NOT ALLOWED.. 1x Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated total amount of taxes & Double or Twin Estimated & Double or Twin Estim
fees for this booking: 20.00 Utd. Arab Emir. Dirham payable on arrival. Car park YES (without additional debit notes). Check-in
hour 14:00 - 14:00. Early departure. 1. Check in is 14:00 and check out is 12:00.
2. Hotel will directly charge guests "Tourism Dirham" fee by per room per night.
3. HB is lunch or dinner, FB is lunch and dinner, child 0-5 free.
4. No show and early departure charge full stay.
5. Name Change is not allowed, in case of name change booking must be canceled and a new booking must be made on the
current rates
</string>
</HotelN
    <CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
   <LastCancellationDeadline>2017-08-16T00:00:00+00:00/LastCancellationDeadline>
   <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Double Or Twin Standard"RoomIndex="1"FromDate="2017-08-</p>
    17"ToDate="2017-08-30"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
    <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Double Or Twin Standard"RoomIndex="17"FromDate="2017-08-</p>
    17"ToDate="2017-08-30"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
    <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Double Or Twin Standard"RoomIndex="29"FromDate="2017-08-</p>
```

17"ToDate="2017-08-30"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>



```
31"ToDate="2017-09-02"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
 <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Double Or Twin Standard"RoomIndex="17"FromDate="2017-08-
 31"ToDate="2017-09-02"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
 <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Double Or Twin Standard"RoomIndex="29"FromDate="2017-08-</p>
 31"ToDate="2017-09-02"ChargeType="Percentage"CancellationCharge="100"Currency="USD"/>
 <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified
 <AutoCancellationText/>
 </CancelPolicies>
 </HotelCancellationPolicies>
<PriceVerificationStatus="Successful"PriceChanged="true"AvailbaleOnNewPrice="true">
<HotelRooms>
<!-- Multiple HotelRoom in case of multiple room response -->
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Double Or Twin Standard/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>E8fiV58WgfnM8VqSMUAC9Q==|ST|NRF-FIT- RO|148###|1|2^RO-E10</RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>RO-E10</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" RoomFare="72.19"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0"TotalFare="72.19"
B2CRates="false">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-08-31T00:00:00"BaseFare="36.0946666667"/>
<DayRateDate="2017-09-01T00:00:00"BaseFare="36.0946666667"/>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>17</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Double Or Twin Standard</RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>HI+uY6+ezOe/Cr7ctCvHjg==|ST|FIT-RO|148###|2|6^ARO-E10</RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>RO-E10</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" RoomFare="85.61"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0"TotalFare="85.61"</p>
B2CRates="false">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-08-31T00:00:00"BaseFare="42.8046666667"/>
<DayRateDate="2017-09-01T00:00:00"BaseFare="42.8046666667"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>O</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY</MealType>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>29</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Double Or Twin Standard/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>HI+uY6+ezOe/Cr7ctCvHig==|ST|FIT-RO|148###|3|6^^RO-E10</RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>RO-E10</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false" RoomFare="85.61"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0"TotalFare="85.61"</p>
B2CRates="false">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-08-31T00:00:00"BaseFare="42.8046666667"/>
<DayRateDate="2017-09-01T00:00:00"BaseFare="42.8046666667"/>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
```



</HotelCancellationPolicies>

```
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY</MealType>
</HotelRoom>
</HotelRooms>
</PriceVerification>
<accountInfoAgencyBalance="Sufficient"AgencyBlocked="false"/>
<HotelDetailsVerificationStatus="NotApplicable" Remarks=""/>
<hotelDetailsHotelName="Ibis Al Barsha" HotelRating="ThreeStar">
<a href="Address"><Address</a>>SHEIKH ZAYED ROAD 450011 AI Barsha-DUBAI AE, Dubai</a>/Address>
<FaxNumber>0097143996669</FaxNumber>
<Map>25.1088886260986|55.1832313537598</Map>
<PhoneNumber>0097143996699, 0097145156868
</HotelDetails>
</AvailabilityAndPricingResponse>
Request (To Fetch Room Details)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailabilityAndPricing</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<a href="https://www.arministration.com/">https://www.arministration.com/<a href="https://www.arministration.com/">https://www.arministration.com/<a
<hot:ResultIndex>1</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode></hot:HotelCode>
<hot:SessionId>079dabce-9bda-4167-bd69-e61e9f1844b3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:OptionsForBooking>
<hot:FixedFormat>false</hot:FixedFormat>
<hot:RoomCombination>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
</hot:RoomCombination>
</hot:OptionsForBooking>
</hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response (To Fetch Room Details)
<a href="AvailabilityAndPricingResponse">AvailabilityAndPricingResponse</a> xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/X
instance">
  <Status>
     <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
     <Description>Successful: AvailabilityAndPricing Successful
  </Status>
  <ResultIndex>1</ResultIndex>
  <AvailableForBook>true</AvailableForBook>
  <AvailableForConfirmBook>true</AvailableForConfirmBook>
  <CancellationPoliciesAvailable>true</CancellationPoliciesAvailable>
  <HotelCancellationPolicies>
     <HotelNorms>
               Check-In and Check-Out Policy:

    Check-In time: 4 PM

               Check-Out time: 2 PM
              Early Check-In and late departures requests are chargeable and subject to availability.
       </string>
     </HotelNorms>
     <CancelPolicies PolicyFormat="Nodes">
       <LastCancellationDeadline>2020-10-13T00:00:00</LastCancellationDeadline>
       <CancelPolicy RoomTypeName="Rover Room" RoomIndex="1" FromDate="2020-07-20" ToDate="2020-10-13" ChargeType="Fixed"
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="INR" PrefCancellationCharge="0" />
       <CancelPolicy RoomTypeName="Rover Room" RoomIndex="1" FromDate="2020-10-14" ToDate="2020-10-15"
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="INR" />
       <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified
       <a href="AutoCancellationText">AutoCancellationText</a>>Hotel Destination Local Date and Time: 13-Oct-2020, 21:30:00</a>/AutoCancellationText>
     </CancelPolicies>
```



<ResultIndex>1</ResultIndex>

<HotelCancellationPolicies>

<HotelNorms> <string>

<AvailableForBook>true</AvailableForBook>

<AvailableForConfirmBook>true</AvailableForConfirmBook><CancellationPoliciesAvailable>true/CancellationPoliciesAvailable>

```
<PriceVerification Status="NotAvailable" PriceChanged="false" AvailableOnNewPrice="false" />
 <accountInfo AgencyBalance="Sufficient" AgencyBlocked="false" />
 < Hotel Details Verification Status = "Successful" Remarks = "" />
<HotelDetails HotelName="Rove At The Park" HotelRating="ThreeStar">
  <a href="Address">Dubai Parks and Resorts, Dubai World Central">I, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, AE, Dubai, </a><a href="Address">Address</a>>
  <FaxNumber>0</FaxNumber>
  <Map>57.0291644|26.4262308</Map>
  <PhoneNumber>97145619999</PhoneNumber>
 </HotelDetails>
 <IsFlightDetailsMandatory>false</IsFlightDetailsMandatory>
 <HotelRooms>
  <HotelRoom>
   <RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
   <RoomTypeName>Rover Room</RoomTypeName>
   <Inclusion>Room Only</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>76981_abc076981P865658^T112.0000^MT0^OR0^RN0^BB1^M0_1|NonPackage^^76981_abc076981P865658^T112.00
00^MT0^OR0^RN0^BB1^M0_1_865658</RoomTypeCode>
   <RatePlanCode>76981_abc076981P865658^T112.0000^MT0^OR0^RN0^BB1^M0_1_865658</RatePlanCode>
   <RoomRate IsPackageRate="false" IsInstantConfirmed="false" B2CRates="false" AgentMarkUp="3.26" Currency="USD"</p>
RoomFare="35.89" RoomTax="0" TotalFare="35.89" PrefRoomFare="2685.47" PrefRoomTax="0" PrefCurrency="INR"
PrefPrice="2685.47">
    <DayRates>
     cDayRate Date="2020-10-16T00:00:00" BaseFare="35.8884103794" PrefBaseFare="2685.47" />
    </DayRates>
    <ExtraGuestCharges>0.0000000000</ExtraGuestCharges>
    <ChildCharges>0.00000000000</ChildCharges>
    <Discount>0.00000000000</Discount>
    <OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
    <ServiceTax>0.00000000000</ServiceTax>
   </RoomRate>
   <RoomPromtion>Promo: Early Bird Offer, Early Bird: Book on/before 45 days and avail 20 % Discount on gross,</RoomPromtion>
   <Amenities />
   <MealType>Room_Only</MealType>
  </HotelRoom>
 </HotelRooms>
</AvailabilityAndPricingResponse>
Request (To Fetch Payment Gateway Information when Pay Via Credit Card)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/AvailabilityAndPricing</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
<hot:ResultIndex>1</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode></hot:HotelCode>
<a href="https://www.esasionld-orange-phase-4167-bd69-e61e9f1844b3">htt:Sessionld-orange-phase-4167-bd69-e61e9f1844b3</a>/hot:Sessionld>
<hot:OptionsForBooking>
<hot:FixedFormat>false</hot:FixedFormat>
<hot:RoomCombination>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
</hot:RoomCombination>
</hot:OptionsForBooking>
< hot:PaymentModeType>CreditCard</ hot:PaymentModeType>
</hot:AvailabilityAndPricingRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response (To Fetch Payment Gateway Information when Pay Via Credit Card)
<AvailabilityAndPricingResponse xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-
instance">
 <Status>
  <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
  <Description>Successful: AvailabilityAndPricing Successful
```



```
TekTravels
```

```
Check-In and Check-Out Policy:
       · Check-In time: 4 PM
       Check-Out time: 2 PM
       Early Check-In and late departures requests are chargeable and subject to availability.
   </string>
  </HotelNorms>
  <CancelPolicies PolicyFormat="Nodes">
   <LastCancellationDeadline>2020-10-13T00:00:00</LastCancellationDeadline>
   <CancelPolicy RoomTypeName="Rover Room" RoomIndex="1" FromDate="2020-07-20" ToDate="2020-10-13" ChargeType="Fixed"
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="HKD" PrefCancellationCharge="0" />
   <CancelPolicy RoomTypeName="Rover Room" RoomIndex="1" FromDate="2020-10-14" ToDate="2020-10-15"
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD" PrefCurrency="HKD" />
   <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
   <a href="AutoCancellationText">AutoCancellationText</a>>Hotel Destination Local Date and Time:13-Oct-2020, 21:30:00</a>/AutoCancellationText>
  </CancelPolicies>
</HotelCancellationPolicies>
 <PriceVerification Status="NotAvailable" PriceChanged="false" AvailableOnNewPrice="false" />
<a href="AccountInfo AgencyBalance="Sufficient" AgencyBlocked="false" />
<hotelDetailsVerification Status="Successful" Remarks="" />
<hotelDetails HotelName="Rove At The Park" HotelRating="ThreeStar">
  <a href="Address">Address</a>> Dubai Parks and Resorts, Dubai World Central, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, AE, Dubai, </a> <a href="Address">Address</a>> Dubai Parks and Resorts, Dubai World Central, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, AE, Dubai, </a> <a href="Address">Address</a>> Dubai Parks and Resorts, Dubai World Central, Dubai, United Arab Emirates, AE, Dubai, </a>
  <FaxNumber>0</FaxNumber>
  <Map>57.0291644|26.4262308</Map>
  <PhoneNumber>97145619999</PhoneNumber>
 </HotelDetails>
<IsFlightDetailsMandatory>false</IsFlightDetailsMandatory>
 <AvailablePaymentOptionsInCreditCard>
       <Option Amount="79.34" Currency="GBP" ConvenienceCharges="5.00"/>
       <Option Amount ="112.62" Currency="HKD" ConvenienceCharges="0.00"/>
       <Option Amount ="85.62" Currency="USD" ConvenienceCharges="0.00"/>
 </AvailablePaymentOptionsInCreditCard>
</AvailabilityAndPricingResponse>
```

# 13.8 HotelBook()

```
Request (Single room)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBook</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soan:Body>
<hot:HotelBookRequest>
<a href="https://www.energen.com/cher-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-referenceNumber-virial-
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:Guests>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Shivam</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>testgea</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>25</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
</hot:Guests>
<hot:AddressInfo>
<hot:AddressLine1>testadd1</hot:AddressLine1>
<hot:AddressLine2>testadd2</hot:AddressLine2>
<hot:CountryCode>91</hot:CountryCode>
<hot:AreaCode>11</hot:AreaCode>
<hot:PhoneNo>25869696</hot:PhoneNo>
<hot:Email>abc@gurgaon.in</hot:Email>
<hot:City>Delhi</hot:City>
<hot:State>Delhi</hot:State>
<hot:Country>India</hot:Country>
<hot:ZipCode>256525</hot:ZipCode>
</hot:AddressInfo>
<!--VoucherBooking-false Booking will be confirmed -->
<a href="https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctures.com/en-booking="false">https://www.nctu
</hot:PaymentInfo>
<hot:SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>1136544</hot:HotelCode>
<hot:HotelName>Dubai Palm</hot:HotelName>
```



```
<hot:HotelRooms>
<hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
<hot:RoomTypeName>Single Standard</hot:RoomTypeName>
<a href="htt:RoomTypeCode">\text{8i64/bMpJtPeAuN8BgNcyA==|ST|BAR-RO|148###|1|1^RO-E10</a>/hot:RoomTypeCode>
<hot:RatePlanCode>RO-E10</hot:RatePlanCode>
<hot:RoomRateRoomFare="64.90"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0"TotalFare="64.90"/>
</hot:HotelRoom>
</hot:HotelRooms>
</hot:HotelBookRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Single room) (Via Saved Credit Card)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot: CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBook</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookRequest>
<a href="https://www.clientReferenceNumber">https://www.clientReferenceNumber</a> <a href="https://www.clientReferenceNumber</a> <a href="https://
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:Guests>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Shivam</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>testgea</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>25</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
</hot:Guests>
<hot:AddressInfo>
<hot:Addressl ine1>testadd1</hot:Addressl ine1>
<hot:AddressLine2>testadd2</hot:AddressLine2>
<hot:CountryCode>91</hot:CountryCode>
<hot:AreaCode>11</hot:AreaCode>
<hot:PhoneNo>25869696</hot:PhoneNo>
<hot:Email>abc@gurgaon.in</hot:Email>
<hot:City>Delhi</hot:City>
<hot:State>Delhi</hot:State>
<hot:Country>India</hot:Country>
<hot:ZipCode>256525</hot:ZipCode>
</hot:AddressInfo>
<!--VoucherBooking- via credit card-->
<a href="https://www.nctingover.ncting-"true" paymentModeType="CreditCard" CvvNumber="123">
<hot:BillingAmount>19.60</hot:BillingAmount>
<hot:BillingCurrency>USD</hot:BillingCurrency>
</hot:PaymentInfo>
<hot:SessionId>f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</hot:SessionId>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>1136544</hot:HotelCode>
<hot:HotelName>Dubai Palm</hot:HotelName>
<hot:HotelRooms>
<hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
<hot:RoomTypeName>Single Standard</hot:RoomTypeName>
<hot:RoomTypeCode>8i64/bMpJtPeAuN8BgNcyA==|ST|BAR-RO|148###|1|1^ARO-E10</hot:RoomTypeCode>
<hot:RatePlanCode>RO-E10</hot:RatePlanCode>
<hot:RoomRateRoomFare="64.90"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0"TotalFare="64.90"/>
</hot:HotelRoom>
</hot:HotelRooms>
</hot:HotelBookRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

#### Request (Single room) (Via Payment Gateway – Credit Card)

<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBook</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi\_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>



```
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookRequest>
<a href="https://www.energeneuron.com/">htt:ClientReferenceNumber>070817125855789#TBOH</a>/hot:ClientReferenceNumber>
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Shivam</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>testgea</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>25</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
</hot:Guests>
<hot:AddressInfo>
<hot:AddressLine1>testadd1</hot:AddressLine1>
<hot:AddressLine2>testadd2</hot:AddressLine2>
<hot:CountryCode>91</hot:CountryCode>
<hot:AreaCode>11</hot:AreaCode>
<hot:PhoneNo>25869696</hot:PhoneNo>
<hot:Email>abc@gurgaon.in</hot:Email>
<hot:City>Delhi</hot:City>
<hot:State>Delhi</hot:State>
<hot:Country>India</hot:Country>
<hot:ZipCode>256525</hot:ZipCode>
</hot:AddressInfo>
<!--VoucherBooking- via Payment Gateway (Credit Card)-->
<hot:PaymentInfo VoucherBooking="true" PaymentModeType="CreditCard" CvvNumber="123"> <hot:PaymentCard CardNumber="555***********4" CardExpirationMonth="04" CardExpirationYear="2022">
           <hot:CardHolderFirstName>Card</hot:CardHolderFirstName>
           <hot:CardHolderlastName>Test</hot:CardHolderlastName>
           <hot:BillingAmount>59.60</hot:BillingAmount>
           <hot:BillingCurrency>GBP</hot:BillingCurrency>
           <hot:CardHolderAddress>
                  <hot:AddressLine1>Test</hot:AddressLine1>
                  <hot:AddressLine2>Test 2</hot:AddressLine2>
                  <hot:City>Dubai</hot:City>
                  <hot:PostalCode>110069</hot:PostalCode>
                  <hot:CountryCode>AE</hot:CountryCode>
             </hot:CardHolderAddress>
      </hot:PaymentCard>
</hot:PaymentInfo>
<a href="https://www.sessionld-f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3">https://www.sessionld-f5513c90-f9dd-4cb0-9e92-bdeca8a9f5d3</a>/hot:Sessionld>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>1136544</hot:HotelCode>
<hot:HotelName>Dubai Palm</hot:HotelName>
<hot:HotelRooms>
<hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
<a href="htt:RoomTypeCode"><a href="htt:RoomTypeCode">>a href="htt:RoomTypeCode"><a href="htt:RoomTypeCode">>a href="ht:RoomTypeCode">>a href="htt:RoomTypeCode">>a href="htt:RoomTypeC
<hot:RatePlanCode>RO-E10</hot:RatePlanCode>
<hot:RoomRateRoomFare="64.90"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0"TotalFare="64.90"/>
</hot:HotelRoom>
</hot:HotelRooms>
</hot:HotelBookRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



#### Request (Multiple room)

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBook</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookRequest>
<a href="https://www.clientReferenceNumber"><a href="https://www.clientReferenceNumber</a><a href="https://www.clientReferenceNumber</
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Ajay</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>testgea</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>20</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="false"GuestType="Child"GuestInRoom="1">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Mahi</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>test</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>5</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="false"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="2">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Kuld</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>adulttwo</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>30</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
</hot:Guests>
<hot:AddressInfo>
<hot:AddressLine1>testadd1</hot:AddressLine1>
<hot:AddressLine2>testadd2</hot:AddressLine2>
<hot:CountryCode>91</hot:CountryCode>
<hot:AreaCode>11</hot:AreaCode>
<hot:PhoneNo>25869696</hot:PhoneNo>
<hot:Email>abc@gurgaon.in</hot:Email>
<hot:City>Delhi</hot:City>
<hot:State>Delhi</hot:State>
<hot:Country>India</hot:Country>
<hot:ZipCode>256525</hot:ZipCode>
</hot:AddressInfo>
<!--VoucherBooking-true Booking will be Vouchered -->
<hot:PaymentInfoVoucherBooking="true"PaymentModeType="Limit">
</hot:PaymentInfo>
<a href="htt:SessionId">htt:SessionId</a>>5047908b-147c-46c8-868c-484b7c2bd0aa</a>/htt:SessionId>
<hot:NoOfRooms>2</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:ResultIndex>2</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>1374963</hot:HotelCode>
<hot:HotelName>Gulf Rose Hotel</hot:HotelName>
<hot:HotelRooms>
<hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
<a href="https://www.not.koomTypeName">https://www.not.koomTypeName">https://www.not.koomTypeName</a> >084976|3430ece7-128d-5adb-c051-
Off7ef12437b|1^1^4501106|141539794|3430ece7-128d-5adb-c051-0ff7ef12437b</hd>
<hr/>
// hot:RoomTypeCode>
<hot:RatePlanCode>501106|141539794|3430ece7-128d-5adb-c051-0ff7ef12437b</hot:RatePlanCode>
<hot:RoomRateRoomFare="130.61"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="19.59"TotalFare="150.20"/>
</hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:RoomIndex>2</hot:RoomIndex>
```



```
<hot:RoomTypeName>Deluxe Double Room</hot:RoomTypeName>
<a href="htt:RoomTypeCode"><a href="htt:RoomTypeCode">>a href="htt:RoomTypeCode"><a href="htt:RoomTypeCode">>a href="htt:RoomTypeCode</a></a></a>
<a href="https://www.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.ncbescoperation.code/but.
<hot:RoomRateRoomFare="130.61"Currency="USD"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="19.59"TotalFare="150.20"/>
</hot:HotelRoom>
</hot:HotelRooms>
</hot:HotelBookRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (With Supplement)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBook</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookRequest>
<a href="https://www.energeneenceNumber">https://www.energeneenceNumber</a>> 180214120000000#aafo</a>/hot:ClientReferenceNumber>
<hot:GuestNationality>CN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:Guests>
<hot:GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<hot:Title>Mr</hot:Title>
<hot:FirstName>Mayank Kumar</hot:FirstName>
<hot:LastName>Test</hot:LastName>
<hot:Age>33</hot:Age>
</hot:Guest>
</hot:Guests>
<a href="https://example.com/super-limit"></a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit"><a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="htt
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:ResultIndex>20</hot:ResultIndex>
<hot:HotelCode>407472</hot:HotelCode>
<hot:HotelName>Ramada Deira Hotel</hot:HotelName>
<hot:HotelRooms>
<hot:HotelRoom>
<hot:RoomIndex>1</hot:RoomIndex>
<a href="https://www.ncbe.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe.new.ncbe
<a href="https://www.ncbr/scharacentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentrickentr
f16bd9e817d3</hot:RoomTypeCode>
<a href="htt:RatePlanCode"><a href="https://doi.org/10.2004/10.2004/10.2004/">htt:RatePlanCode</a>>615534 141304074 d7250430-21c9-cb5f-6f38-f16bd9e817d3</a>/hot:RatePlanCode>
<hot:RoomRateRoomFare="84.04"RoomTax="16.81"TotalFare="100.85"Currency="USD" />
<hot:Supplements>
</hot:Supplements>
</hot:HotelRoom>
</hot:HotelRooms>
</hot:HotelBookRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response (Will be same for both Single room and Multiple room booking)
<hotelBookResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
```

- <Status>
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: HotelBook Successful
- </Status>
- <BookingStatus>Confirmed</BookingStatus>
- <BookingId>1728</BookingId>
- <ConfirmationNo>LL8F233737</ConfirmationNo>
- <TripId>449</TripId>
- <PriceChangeStatus="false" AvailableOnNewPrice="false" />
- </HotelBookResponse>



### Response(Price Change in HotelBook response)

```
<HotelBookResponsexmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<BookingStatus>Failed</BookingStatus>
<BookingId>0</BookingId>
<TripId>0</TripId>
<Status>
         <StatusCode>05</StatusCode>
         <Description>ProcessingErr: Booking Fare changed. (New Fare:436.31(USD)). Please try booking with new fare. 
</Status>
<PriceChangeStatus="true"AvailableOnNewPrice="true"NewPrice="436.31"Currency="USD">
<HotelRooms>
         <HotelRoom>
                 <RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
                 <RoomTypeName>Double Room/RoomTypeName>
                 <Inclusion>Room & amp; amp; Breakfast</inclusion>
         <RoomTypeCode>rbrlLbbKkg+Pj6ezTBmBOW/CURZJa7fLkfejzfUy3h8akr1DyMr6S+X5q506elHOPJHumk36Gya63PFdLqQveFwcAw
P5thx4ZPFUzzLv7dyYEXE1q/MzP5W4J8lK+eS33Gzem1waBxLNDecO13nmUgPfGjCmrlUmDicfomNM5qYgptgNC7Q2SyjRo89x/7c4ZJ29+14E
6XvpTtxCJ6K/Kd6z6sNRmulaXTrmAST1uAlvlKfUlvevQhZtlKKQwWabtLof9DwH9HCzpzShbL6hu7VdZ5ehOa6tfNeXkFKYHyhZ1lazx8edGlvcDs
1mQdfY|1|\^1\^rbrlLbbKkg+Pj6ezTBmBOW/CURZJa7fLkfejzfUy3h8akr1DyMr6S+X5q506elHOPJHumk36Gya63PFdLqQveFwcAwP5thx4ZPFUz
zLv7dyYEXE1q/MzP5W4J8lK+eS33Gzem1waBxLNDecO13nmUgPfGjCmrlUmDicfomNM5qYgptgNC7Q2SyjRo89x/7c4ZJ29+14E6XvpTtxCJ6K/
Kd6z6sNRmulaXTrmAST1uAlvlKfUlvevQhZtIKKQwWabtLof9DwH9HCzpzShbL6hu7VdZ5ehOa6tfNeXkFKYHyhZ1lazx8edGlvcDs1mQdfY|1|</Ro
         <RatePlanCode>rbrlLbbKkg+Pj6ezTBmBOW/CURZJa7fLkfejzfUy3h8akr1DyMr6S+X5g506elHOPJHumk36Gya63PFdLgQveFwcAwP5
thx4ZPFUzzLv7dyYEXE1q/MzP5W4J8lK+eS33Gzem1waBxLNDecO13nmÚgPfGjCmrlUmDicfomNM5qYgptgNC7Q2SyjRo89x/7c4ZJ29+14E6Xv
pTtxCJ6K/Kd6z6sNRmulaXTrmAST1uAlvlKfUlvevQhZtlKKQwWabtLof9DwH9HCzpzShbL6hu7VdZ5ehOa6ttNeXkFKYHyhZ1lazx8edGlvcDs1mQ
dfY|1|</RatePlanCode>
        <RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="0.00"Currency="USD"RoomFare="436.31"RoomTax="0"TotalFar
e="436.31">
         <DayRates>
                 <DayRateDate="2018-03-15T00:00:00"BaseFare="145.436240000"</pre>
                 <DayRateDate="2018-03-16T00:00:00"BaseFare="145.436240000"</pre>
                                                                           />
                 <DayRateDate="2018-03-17T00:00:00"BaseFare="145.436240000"</p>
                                                                           />
         <ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
         <ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
         <Discount>0</Discount>
         <OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
         <ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
         </RoomRate>
     <MealType>Breakfast</MealType>
</HotelRoom>
</HotelRooms>
</PriceChange>
</HotelBookResponse>
```



# 13.9 GenerateInvoice()

```
Request (Booking ID)
        <soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
        <soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing'>
        <hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
        </hot:Credentials>
        <wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/GenerateInvoice</wsa:Action>
        <wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
        </soap:Header>
        <hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
        <hot:BookingId>1728</hot:BookingId>
        <a href="https://www.nctinfoVoucherBooking="true"PaymentModeType="Limit"/>
        </hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
        </soan:Body>
        </soap:Envelope>
Request(TBOH Conf No)
        <soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
        <soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
        <hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
        <wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/GenerateInvoice</wsa:Action>
        <wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
        </soap:Header>
        <soap:Body>
        <hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
        <hot:ConfirmationNo>VHLODG</hot:ConfirmationNo>
        <a href="https://example.com/super-limit"></a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit"><a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit">https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="https://example.com/super-limit</a> <a href="htt
        </hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
        </soap:Body>
        </soap:Envelope>
        Request (Via Payment Gateway – Credit Card)
        <soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
        <soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
        <hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser" Password="testpwd">
        <wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/GenerateInvoice</wsa:Action>
        <wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
        </soap:Header>
        <soap:Body>
        <hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
        <hot:ConfirmationNo>VHLODG</hot:ConfirmationNo>
        <!--VoucherBooking- via Payment Gateway (Credit Card)-->
       <hot:PaymentInfo VoucherBooking="true" PaymentModeType="CreditCard" CvvNumber="123">
<hot:PaymentCard CardNumber="555*************4" CardExpirationMonth="04" CardExpirationYear="2022">
                  <hot:CardHolderFirstName>Card</hot:CardHolderFirstName>
                  <hot:CardHolderlastName>Test</hot:CardHolderlastName>
                  <hot:BillingAmount>59.60</hot:BillingAmount>
                  <hot:BillingCurrency>GBP</hot:BillingCurrency>
                  <hot:CardHolderAddress>
                       <hot:AddressLine1>Test</hot:AddressLine1>
                       <hot:AddressLine2>Test 2</hot:AddressLine2>
                       <hot:City>Dubai</hot:City>
                       <hot:PostalCode>110069</hot:PostalCode>
                       <hot:CountryCode>AE</hot:CountryCode>
                   </hot:CardHolderAddress>
             </hot:PaymentCard>
        </hot:PaymentInfo>
        </hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
        </soap:Body>
        </soap:Envelope>
        Request (Via Saved Credit Card)
        <soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
        <soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
```

<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser" Password="testpwd">

<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/GenerateInvoice</wsa:Action> <wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi\_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>

</hot:Credentials>



```
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>VHLODG</hot:ConfirmationNo>
<!--VoucherBooking- via credit card-->
<hot:PaymentInfoVoucherBooking="true" PaymentModeType="CreditCard" CvvNumber="123">
<hot:BillingAmount>19.60</hot:BillingAmount>
<hot:BillingCurrency>USD</hot:BillingCurrency>
</hot:PaymentInfo>
</hot:GenerateInvoiceRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

### Response

- $<\!\!GenerateInvoiceResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">\!\!$
- <Status>
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: GenerateInvoice Successful
- </Status>
- <InvoiceNo>MW85</InvoiceNo>
- </GenerateInvoiceResponse>



# 13.10 HotelBookingDetail()

<HotelName>Dubai Palm</HotelName>

<Rating>ThreeStar</Rating>

```
Request (Option 1)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:Credentials UserName="testuser" Password="testpwd"></hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBookingDetail</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<a href="https://www.ncbenestschot.com/">https://www.ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot.com/ncbenestschot
<hot:BookingId>1728</hot:BookingId>
</hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Option 2)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:Credentials UserName=" testuser"Password="testpwd"></hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBookingDetail
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>LL8F233737</hot:ConfirmationNo>
</hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Option 3)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd"></hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBookingDetail
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
<a href="https://www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.com/www.eighaus.c
</hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Option 4) (Only in case of Credit Card)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></hot:Credentials></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword"></a> <a href="https://www.nction.org/leastword">https://www.nction.org/leastword</a> <a href="htt
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelBookingDetail</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>ME2BP9</hot:ConfirmationNo>
<hot:PaymentModeType>CreditCard</hot:PaymentModeType>
</hot:HotelBookingDetailRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response (Option 1,2,3)
<hotelBookingDetailResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelBookingDetail Successful
</Status>
```

<BookingDetailBookingId="1728"VoucherStatus="true"BookingStatus="Cancelled"BookingRefNo="318951"ConfirmationNo="LL8F2



```
<addressLine1>Al Muteena Street, Deira, Dubai PO BOX 21969 DUBAI AE, Dubai</addressLine1>
<AddressLine2>
   Phone No:0097142710021
Fax: 0097142721698
</AddressLine2>
<Map>25.27324|55.319716</Map>
<City>Dubai</City>
<CheckInDate>2017-09-10</CheckInDate>
<CheckOutDate>2017-09-12</CheckOutDate>
<BookingDate>2017-08-19</BookingDate>
<HotelCancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadline>2019-02-10T00:00:00/LastCancellationDeadline>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Corner Nile View Room" RoomIndex="1" FromDate="2019-02-12" ToDate="2019-02-12"</p>
ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="69.69" Currency="USD" />
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified
<AutoCancellationText />
</HotelCancelPolicies>
<HotelPolicyDetails/>
<SpecialRequest/>
<Roomtype>
<RoomDetails>
<AdultCount>1</AdultCount>
<ChildCount>0</ChildCount>
<RoomName>Single Standard</RoomName>
<Ameneties>None</Ameneties>
<GuestInfo>
<GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<Title>Mr</Title>
<FirstName>Shivam</FirstName>
<LastName>testgea</LastName>
<Age>25</Age>
</Guest>
</GuestInfo>
<RoomRateRoomFare="64.90"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0.00"TotalFare="64.90">
<ExtraGuestCharges>0.0000</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0.0000</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0.00000</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0.00000000</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
</RoomDetails>
</Roomtype>
<Currency>USD</Currency>
<NoOfRooms>1</NoOfRooms>
<AgencyDetails>
<Name>Kuldeep agency</Name>
<AddressLine1>724</AddressLine1>
<a href="mailto:</a></a></a>ddressLine2>Udyog Vihar</a></addressLine2>
<Phone>1245</Phone>
<Fax/>
<City>Cairo</City>
<PIN/>
</AgencyDetails>
<Cityld>115936</Cityld>
<TripName>Test_28Oct_Dubai</TripName>
<TBOHotelCode>1588181</TBOHotelCode>
<CurrentCancellationCharges>0.0
</BookingDetail>
</HotelBookingDetailResponse>
Response (Option 4)
<hotelBookingDetailResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelBookingDetail Successful
</Status>
<BookingDetailBookingId="1728"VoucherStatus="true"BookingStatus="Cancelled"BookingRefNo="318951"ConfirmationNo="LL8F2"
33737">
<HotelName>Dubai Palm</HotelName>
<Rating>ThreeStar</Rating>
<AddressLine1>Al Muteena Street, Deira, Dubai PO BOX 21969 DUBAI AE, Dubai</AddressLine1>
<AddressLine2>
   Phone No:0097142710021
```

</AddressLine2>
</ap>
<5.27324|55.319716</map>

Fax: 0097142721698



</HotelBookingDetailResponse>

```
<City>Dubai</City>
<CheckInDate>2017-09-10</CheckInDate>
<CheckOutDate>2017-09-12</CheckOutDate>
<BookingDate>2017-08-19</BookingDate>
<HotelCancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadline>2019-02-10T00:00:00</LastCancellationDeadline>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Corner Nile View Room" RoomIndex="1" FromDate="2019-02-12" ToDate="2019-02-12"</p>
ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="69.69" Currency="USD" />
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified
<AutoCancellationText />
</HotelCancelPolicies>
<HotelPolicyDetails/>
<SpecialRequest/>
<Roomtype>
<RoomDetails>
<AdultCount>1</AdultCount>
<ChildCount>0</ChildCount>
<RoomName>Single Standard</RoomName>
<Ameneties>None</Ameneties>
<GuestInfo>
<GuestLeadGuest="true"GuestType="Adult"GuestInRoom="1">
<Title>Mr</Title>
<FirstName>Shivam</FirstName>
<LastName>testgea</LastName>
<Age>25</Age>
</Guest>
</GuestInfo>
<RoomRateRoomFare="64.90"AgentMarkUp="0.00"RoomTax="0.00"TotalFare="64.90">
<ExtraGuestCharges>0.0000</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0.0000</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0.00000</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0.000000000</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
</RoomDetails>
</Roomtype>
<Currency>USD</Currency>
<NoOfRooms>1</NoOfRooms>
<AgencyDetails>
<Name>Kuldeep agency</Name>
<AddressLine1>724</AddressLine1>
<AddressLine2>Udyog Vihar</AddressLine2>
<Phone>1245</Phone>
<Fax/>
<City>Cairo</City>
<PIN/>
</AgencyDetails>
<Cityld>115936</Cityld>
<TripName>Test_28Oct_Dubai</TripName>
<TBOHotelCode>1588181</TBOHotelCode>
<CurrentCancellationCharges>0.0/CurrentCancellationCharges>
<AvailablePaymentOptionsInCreditCard>
      <Option Amount="79.34" Currency="GBP" ConvenienceCharges="5.00"/>
      <Option Amount ="112.62" Currency="HKD" ConvenienceCharges="0.00"/>
      <Option Amount ="85.62" Currency="USD" ConvenienceCharges="0.00"/>
</AvailablePaymentOptionsInCreditCard>
</BookingDetail>
```



# 13.11 HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate()

#### Request (HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDateRequest)

#### Response

```
<hookingDetailBasedOnDateResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi"><Status>
      <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
      <Description>Successful: HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDate Successful
   <BookingDetail><Booki
      ng>
         <Index>1</Index><BookingId>469653</
         Bookinald>
         <ConfirmationNo>264096381;129184683571-
         22044037</ConfirmationNo><BookingDate>22-Apr-2016</BookingDate>
         <Currency>USD</Currency><AgentMarkup>0.00</AgentMark</p>
         up><AgencyName>TBOHolidays
         QA(Egypt)</AgencyName><BookingStatus>Confirmed</Book
         ingStatus><BookingPrice>10.55</BookingPrice>
      </Booking><Book
      ing>
         <Index>2</Index><BookingId>464065</
         BookingId>
         <ConfirmationNo>BK7Q4Z52CU4Z-
         15045227</ConfirmationNo><BookingDate>15-Apr-
         2016</BookingDate><Currency>USD</Currency><AgentMarkup>0.00<
         /AgentMarkup><AgencyName>TBOHolidays
         QA(Egypt)</AgencyName><BookingStatus>Vouchered</BookingStatus
         ><BookingPrice>7.76</BookingPrice>
      </Booking><Book
      ing>
         <Index>3</Index><BookingId>462249</
         Bookingld
         <ConfirmationNo>BZKSGTMUE23Z-
         13044847</ConfirmationNo><BookingDate>13-Apr-
         2016</BookingDate><Currency>USD</Currency><AgentMarkup>0.00<
         /AgentMarkup><AgencyName>TBOHolidays
         QA(Egypt)</AgencyName><BookingStatus>Cancelled</BookingStatus
         ><BookingPrice>20.61</BookingPrice>
      </Booking></Booking
  Detail
</HotelBookingDetailBasedOnDateResponse>
```



# 13.12 Hotel Cancel()

</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

```
Request (Cancel booking) (Option 1)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<hot:HotelCancelRequest>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>F15XU8</hot:ConfirmationNo>
<hot:RequestType>HotelCancel</hot:RequestType>
<hot:Remarks>test cancel</hot:Remarks>
</hot:HotelCancelRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Cancel booking) (Option 2) (Not Recommended)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelCancelRequest>
<hot:BookingId>1728</hot:BookingId>
<hot:RequestType>HotelCancel</hot:RequestType>
<hot:Remarks>test cancel</hot:Remarks>
</hot:HotelCancelRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
     Request (Cancel booking) (Option 3)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelCancelRequest>
<hot:ClientReferenceNumber>150818111805777#TBOHAPI</hot:ClientReferenceNumber>
<a href="https://www.nctimes.com/">https://www.nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes
<hot:Remarks>test cancel</hot:Remarks>
</hot:HotelCancelRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
     Request (Cancel booking – When Booking made via Credit Card) (Option 4)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelCancelRequest>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>F15XU8</hot:ConfirmationNo>
<a href="https://www.nctimes.com/">https://www.nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes.com/nctimes
<hot:Remarks>test cancel</hot:Remarks>
<hot:RefundOption>test cancel</hot:RefundOption>
</hot:HotelCancelRequest>
```



### Response (Cancel booking)

- <hotelCancelResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: Booking Cancelled Successfully
- <BookingId>1729</BookingId>
- <CancellationCharge>0</CancellationCharge>
- <RefundAmount>46.950000000</RefundAmount>
- <RequestStatus>Processed</RequestStatus>
- </HotelCancelResponse>

### Request (Check booking cancel request status) (Option 1)

- <soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi"> <soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
- <hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
- </hot:Credentials>
- <wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel</wsa:Action>
  <wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi\_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>

- <soap:Body>
  <hot:HotelCancelRequest>
- <hot:ConfirmationNo>F15XU8</hot:ConfirmationNo>
- <hot:RequestType>CheckStatus</hot:RequestType>
- <hot:Remarks>test cancel</hot:Remarks>



```
</hot:HotelCancelRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Request (Check booking cancel request status) (Option 2)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelCancel</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelCancelRequest>
<hot:BookingId>1728</hot:BookingId>
<a href="https://www.energia.com/">https://www.energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia.com/energia
<hot:Remarks>test cancel</hot:Remarks>
</hot:HotelCancelRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Response
<hotelCancelResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelCancel-CheckStatus Successful
<BookingId>1728</BookingId>
<CancellationCharge>0.0000</CancellationCharge>
 <RefundAmount>46.62</RefundAmount>
<RequestStatus>Processed</RequestStatus>
</HotelCancelResponse>
```

# 13.13 Amendment()

#### OfflineAmendment Request

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/Amendment</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:AmendmentRequest>
<!-- if price change information required set PriceChange="InformationRequired" -->
<a href="https://example.com/riceChange="Approved"Remarks="guest name amendment requested"/>
<hot:BookingId>1729</hot:BookingId>
<hot:AmendInformation>
<hot:CheckInDate="2017-07-28"/>
<hot:CheckOutDate="2017-07-29"/>
<hot:Rooms>
<hot:RoomRegAmend="FirstRoom">
<hot:GuestAction="Add"ExistingName=""GuestType="Adult"Title="Mr"FirstName="Amar"LastName="Saxena"Age="24"/>
<hot:GuestAction="Rename"ExistingName="Mr
Kuldaptesthb"GuestType="Adult"Title="Mr."FirstName="Shyam"LastName="Srivastav"Age="25"/>
<hot:GuestAction="Delete"ExistingName="Mr Kuldadulttwo"GuestType="Adult"Age="0"/>
</hot:RoomReq>
</hot:Rooms>
</hot:AmendInformation>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>F15XU8</hot:ConfirmationNo>
</hot:AmendmentRequest>
</soap:Body>
```



#### </soap:Envelope>

```
OfflineAmendment Response
<a href="mailto:rel-AmendmentResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: Status of amendment has been changed to RequestSent
</Status>
<RequestStatus>RequestSent</RequestStatus>
<BookingId>1730</BookingId>
<a href="AmendmentMessage">Amendment Message</a> Your amendment request has been successfully submitted .Our operations team will update the status
soon.</AmendmentMessage>
<AmendmentRequested>
<CheckInDate="2014-04-28"DateAction="Changed"/>
<CheckOutDate="2014-04-29"DateAction="Changed"/>
<Rooms>
<RoomResAmended="FirstRoom">
<GuestAction="Added"GuestType="Adult"Title="Mr"FirstName="Amar"LastName="Saxena"Age="24"/>
<GuestAction="Renamed"GuestType="Adult"Title="Mr."FirstName="Shyam"LastName="Srivastav"Age="25"/>
<GuestAction="Deleted"GuestType="Adult"Age="0"/>
</RoomRes>
</Rooms>
</AmendmentRequested>
</AmendmentResponse>
CheckStatus request
<\!\!soap: Envelopexmlns: soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns: hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">+ http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">+ http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi</hr>
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:Credentials UserName="testuser" Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/Amendment</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:AmendmentRequest>
<a href="htt:RequestType="CheckStatus"PriceChange="InformationRequired"Remarks="checking status amendment request"/>
<hot:BookingId>1729</hot:BookingId>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>F15XU8</hot:ConfirmationNo>
</hot:AmendmentRequest>
</soan:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
CheckStatus Response (RequestStatus - RequestSent)
<a href="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: Status of amendment: RequestSent
</Status>
<RequestStatus>RequestSent</RequestStatus>
<BookingId>1730</BookingId>
<a href="AmendmentMessage">AmendmentMessage</a>>Your amendment request has been successfully submitted .Our operations team will update the status
soon.</AmendmentMessage>
</AmendmentResponse>
</HotelCancelResponse>
CheckStatus Response (RequestStatus - AgentApprovalPending)
```

<AmendmentResponsexmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchemainstance"xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>

<Description>Successful: Status of amendment: AgentApprovalPending

</Status

<RequestStatus>AgentApprovalPending</RequestStatus>



```
<ApprovalInformation>
<Rooms>
<RoomRoomIndex="FirstRoom"RoomName="Single Room Standard
Single"BeforeAmendmentPrice="44.52"AfterAmendmentPrice="50.00"
<RoomRoomIndex="SecondRoom"RoomName="Single Room Standard
Single Before Amendment Price = "44.52" After Amendment Price = "50.00"
<TotalPriceBeforeAmendmentPrice="89.04"AfterAmendmentPrice="100.00" />
</ApprovalInformation>
<BookingId>9963</BookingId>
<a href="mailto:</a><a href="mailto:AmendmentMessage">Agent approval is pending, please approve the price change</a>/<a href="mailto:AmendmentMessage">Agent approval is pending, please approve the price change</a>/<a href="mailto:AmendmentMessage">Agent approval is pending, please approve the price change</a>/<a href="mailto:AmendmentMessage">Agent approval is pending, please approve the price change</a>/<a href="mailto:AmendmentMessage">Agent approval is pending, please approve the price change</a></a>
</AmendmentResponse>
```

#### PriceApproved Request (Agent approves price change information)

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/Amendment</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:AmendmentRequest>
<hot:RequestType="PriceApproved"PriceChange="InformationRequired"Remarks="price information required if there is any price
<hot:BookingId>1731</hot:BookingId>
<hot:ConfirmationNo>F15XU8</hot:ConfirmationNo>
</hot:AmendmentRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

#### CheckStatus Response (RequestStatus - Amended)

```
<AmendmentResponsexmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-</p>
instance"xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: Status of amendment: Amended
</Status>
<RequestStatus>Amended</RequestStatus>
<BookingId>9963</BookingId>
<NewConfirmatioNo>LL8F232007</NewConfirmatioNo>
<AmendmentMessage>Your booking has been successfully amended.
```

</AmendmentResponse>



# 13.14HotelSearchWithRooms()

```
Single room request (1 Room – 1 Adult) (HotelCodeBased)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearchWithRooms</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-10-25</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-10-26</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncticolor.com/name/">htt:CountryName/">htt:CountryName/</a>
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>115936</hot:CityId>
<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0">
</hot:RoomGuest>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
      <hot:HotelCodeList>1136544</hot:HotelCodeList>
<a href="https://www.energy-not.orderBy-PriceAsc-/hot:OrderBy-PriceAsc-/hot:OrderBy-">hot:OrderBy-PriceAsc-/hot:OrderBy-</a>
</hot:Filters>
<hot:IsCancellationPolicyRequired>false</hot:IsCancellationPolicyRequired>
</hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Single room request (1 Room – 1 Adult) (HotelCodeBased With Cancellation Policies)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearchWithRooms</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-10-25</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-10-26</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncbe.nited-arab-en/">https://www.ncbe.nited-arab-en/<a href="https://www.ncbe.nited-arab-en/">https://www.ncbe.nited-arab-en/<a
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>115936</hot:CityId>
<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>
<hot:NoOfRooms>1</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>IN</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0">
</hot:RoomGuest>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
      <hot:HotelCodeList>1136544</hot:HotelCodeList>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
```





```
<hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<a href="htt://scancellationPolicyRequired">htt://scancellationPolicyRequired</a>
</hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Single room response (1 Room – 1 Adult)
<hackline="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelSearchWithRooms Successful
</Status>
<ResponseTime>21/08/2017 17:03:47</ResponseTime>
<SessionId>4b26294d-43aa-4f92-8006-26d665ebbbfe</SessionId>
<NoOfRoomsRequested>1</NoOfRoomsRequested>
<Cityld>115936</Cityld>
<CheckInDate>25/10/2017 00:00:00</CheckInDate>
<CheckOutDate>26/10/2017 00:00:00</CheckOutDate>
<RoomGuests>
<RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</RoomGuests>
<HotelResultList>
<HotelResult>
<ResultIndex>1</ResultIndex>
<HotelInfo>
<HotelCode>1136544</HotelCode>
<HotelName>Dubai Palm</HotelName>
<http://api.tbotechnology.in/imageresource.aspx?img=k6DH+39xpEWJ6sshsBgEUY9oKBj/b6OqzQcmXbJdJ1Hj37UO
5f67liYt0aAbAlrf4mUTYJFTovNd3sQehLMPIXETXECD5tb99od9K9pQMtk=</HotelPicture>
< Hotel Description > Property Location With a stay at Dubai Palm Hotel in Dubai (Deira), you&amp; apos; Il be minutes from Palm
Islands and close to Gold Souk. This hotel is within close</HotelDescription>
<Latitude>25.273189 <Latitude>
<Longitude>55.319746<Longitude>
<a href="https://www.edu.new.com/">HotelAddress>P.O.Box 21969 Dubai</a>/HotelAddress>
<Rating>ThreeStar</Rating>
<HotelPromotion/>
<TripAdvisorRating>2.0</TripAdvisorRating>
   <TripAdvisorReviewURL>http://www.tripadvisor.com/Hotel_Review-g295424-d582702-Reviews-m19454-Dubai_Palm_Hotel-
Dubai_Emirat</TripAdvisorReviewURL>
<Taglds>3</Taglds>
</HotelInfo>
<MinHotelPriceTotalPrice="55.57"Currency="USD"B2CRates="false" OriginalPrice="55.57" />/>
<HotelRooms>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Standard</RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>None</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39591|1
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39591|CHA1|SB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateB2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="55.57"Currency="USD"TotalFare="55.57">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="55.57"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<RoomPromtion/>
<a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a>
```

available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free



</RoomCombination> </RoomCombination>

cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|Inroom massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities> <CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes"> <LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/> <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Standard " FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/> <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Standard " FromDate="2017-09-26" ToDate="2017-10-27" ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/> <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Standard " FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28" ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/> <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy> </CancelPolicies> <Supplements> <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement" SuppID="1" SuppName="Tourism Dirham Fee per Bedroom" SupplsMandatory="true"</p> SuppChargeType="AtProperty" Price="5.45" CurrencyCode="USD"/> </Supplements> <MealType>Room\_Only</MealType> </HotelRoom> <HotelRoom> <RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex> <RoomTypeName> Standard/RoomTypeName> <Inclusion>Breakfast</Inclusion> <RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39595|2RoomTypeCode> <RatePlanCode>001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39595ICHA1ISB <RoomRate RecommendedSellingRate="70.20" IsInstantConfirmed="false" B2CRates="false" PrefRecommendedSellingRate="70.20"</p> AgentMarkUp="3.12"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="65.49"Currency="USD"TotalFare="65.49"> <DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="65.49"/> </DayRates> <ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges> <ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges> <Discount>0</Discount> <OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges> <ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax> </RoomRate> <RoomPromtion/> <a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a> available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|Inroom massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities> <CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes"</pre> <LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/> <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Standard " FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/> <CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Standard " FromDate="2017-09-26" ToDate="2017-10-27" ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/> <NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Standard" FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28" ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/> <DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy> </CancelPolicies> <Supplements> <SupplementType="PerStaySupplement" SuppID="1" SuppName="Tourism Dirham Fee per Bedroom" SuppIsMandatory="true"</p> SuppChargeType="AtProperty" Price="5.45" CurrencyCode="USD"/> </Supplements> <MealType>Breakfast</MealType> </HotelRoom> </HotelRooms> <OptionsForBooking> <FixedFormat>true</FixedFormat> <RoomCombination> <RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>



```
<RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
</RoomCombination>
</OptionsForBooking>
<MoreRoomsAvailable>false</MoreRoomsAvailable>
<IsPkgProperty>false</IsPkgProperty>
<IsPackageRate>false</IsPackageRate>
</HotelResult>
</HotelResultList>
</HotelSearchWithRoomsResponse>
Multiple room request (2 Room – 1 Adult, 1Adult)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearchWithRooms</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-10-25</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-10-26</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/ncbi.com/
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:Cityld>115936</hot:Cityld>
<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>
<hot:NoOfRooms>2</hot:NoOfRooms>
<hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>
<hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
<hot:HotelName></hot:HotelName>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
<hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<a href="htt://scancellationPolicyRequired">htt://scancellationPolicyRequired</a>
</hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Multiple room request (2 Room – 1 Adult, 1Adult)
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/HotelSearchWithRooms</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
<hot:CheckInDate>2017-10-25</hot:CheckInDate>
<hot:CheckOutDate>2017-10-26</hot:CheckOutDate>
<a href="https://www.ncticolorgia.com/">https://www.ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/ncticolorgia.com/nctic
<hot:CityName>Dubai</hot:CityName>
<hot:CityId>115936</hot:CityId>
```

<hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>false</hot:IsNearBySearchAllowed>

<hot:NoOfRooms>2</hot:NoOfRooms>

<hot:RoomGuests>

<hot:GuestNationality>AE</hot:GuestNationality>





```
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
<hot:RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</hot:RoomGuests>
<hot:ResultCount>0</hot:ResultCount>
<hot:Filters>
<hot:HotelName></hot:HotelName>
<hot:StarRating>All</hot:StarRating>
<hot:OrderBy>PriceAsc</hot:OrderBy>
</hot:Filters>
<a href="htt:lsCancellationPolicyRequired">htt:lsCancellationPolicyRequired</a>
</hot:HotelSearchWithRoomsRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
Multiple room response (2 Room – 1 Adult, 1Adult)
<HotelSearchWithRoomsResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: HotelSearchWithRooms Successful
<ResponseTime>21/08/2017 16:52:29/ResponseTime>
<SessionId>a43f05e0-b68e-4405-a2f8-85d4221dad05</SessionId>
<NoOfRoomsRequested>2</NoOfRoomsRequested>
<Cityld>115936</Cityld>
<CheckInDate>25/10/2017 00:00:00</CheckInDate>
<CheckOutDate>26/10/2017 00:00:00</CheckOutDate>
<RoomGuests>
<RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
<RoomGuestAdultCount="1"ChildCount="0"/>
</RoomGuests>
<HotelResultList>
<HotelResult>
<ResultIndex>2</ResultIndex>
<HotelInfo>
<HotelCode>1250333</HotelCode>
<HotelName>Al Jawhara Metro Hotel</HotelName>
64brq0XNWpVymGTmwHAMwnCQbGbvpxkWR51g==</HotelPicture>
< Hotel Description > Located in Deira and ideal for Business and Leisure Travelers looking for a good family hotel. Within easy access
to the Souks, Commercial and Shopping areas of Deira and opposite Al Maktoum Hospital.</HotelDescription>
<Latitude>25.269165</Latitude>
   <Longitude>55.313659</Longitude>
<HotelAddress>P.O. Box 7217 Dubai
<Rating>TwoStar</Rating>
<HotelPromotion/>
<TripAdvisorRating>3.0</TripAdvisorRating>
   <TripAdvisorReviewURL>http://www.tripadvisor.com/Hotel_Review-g295424-d1014553-Reviews-m19454-
Al_Jawhara_Metro_Hotel-Dubai</TripAdvisorReviewURL>
<Taglds>3</Taglds>
</HotelInfo>
<MinHotelPriceTotalPrice="111.13"Currency="USD"B2CRates="false" OriginalPrice="111.13" />
<HotelRooms>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>1</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Single Standard</RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39591|1/RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39591|CHA1|SB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"</p>
B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="55.57"Currency="USD"TotalFare="55.57">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="55.57"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
```



```
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<RoomPromtion/>
<a href="Amenities"></a>Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
<MealType>Room_Only</MealType>
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard" FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed"</p>
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName= Single Standard FromDate="2017-09-26" ToDate="2017-10-27" ChargeType="Percentage"
CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Standard" FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28" ChargeType="Percentage"
CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>2</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName> Double or Twin Standard/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0|4|001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39591|2RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39591|CHA1|SB
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"</pre>
B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="55.57"Currency="USD"TotalFare="55.57">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="55.57"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>O</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
   <RoomPromtion/>
<Amenities/>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY</ MealType >
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Double or Twin Standard " FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed"
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Double or Twin Standard "FromDate="2017-09-26" ToDate="2017-10-27" ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Double or Twin Standard" FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28"
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>3</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Single Deluxe/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>ROOM ONLY</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39595|3RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39595|CHA1|SB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="65.49"Currency="USD"TotalFare="65.49">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="65.49"/>
</DayRates>
```



```
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<Amenities/>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY</ MealType >
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Deluxe " FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed"</p>
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Deluxe " FromDate="2017-09-26" ToDate="2017-10-27" ChargeType="Percentage"
CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Deluxe " FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28" ChargeType="Percentage"
CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>4</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Single Room Standard Twin/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>None</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0|4|001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39595|4
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA1:8712:S8513:9537:39595|CHA1|SB</RatePlanCode>
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="65.49"Currency="USD"TotalFare="65.49">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="65.49"/>
</DavRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<a href="Amenities"></a>-Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room childcare (surcharge)|
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY</ MealType >
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Standard Twin " FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25"</p>
ChargeType="Fixed" CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Standard Twin " FromDate="2017-09-26" ToDate="2017-10-27"</p>
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Standard Twin " FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28"
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/> < DefaultPolicy> Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified < / DefaultPolicy>
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelRoom>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>5</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Single Room Deluxe Single
<Inclusion>None</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0||001:CHA2:8712:S8513:9537:39569|5/RoomTypeCode>
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA2:8712:S8513:9537:39569|CHA1|SB
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="75.41"Currency="USD"TotalFare="75.41">
<DayRates>
```



```
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00"BaseFare="75.41"/>
</DayRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms">Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a>
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
<MealType>ROOM ONLY</ MealType >
</HotelRoom>
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/>
<a href="cancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Deluxe Single" FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed" Char
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Deluxe Single "FromDate="2017-09-26"ToDate="2017-10-27"</p>
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Deluxe Single" FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28"
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
</CancelPolicies>
<HotelRoom>
<RoomIndex>6</RoomIndex>
<RoomTypeName>Single Room Deluxe Single/RoomTypeName>
<Inclusion>None</Inclusion>
<RoomTypeCode>SB|0|0|4|001:CHA2:8712:S8513:9537:39569|6
<RatePlanCode>001:CHA2:8712:S8513:9537:39569|CHA1|SB
<RoomRateIsPackageRate="false"
B2CRates="false"AgentMarkUp="2.65"RoomTax="0"RoomFare="75.41"Currency="USD"TotalFare="75.41">
<DayRates>
<DayRateDate="2017-10-25T00:00:00 BaseFare="75.41"/>
</DavRates>
<ExtraGuestCharges>0</ExtraGuestCharges>
<ChildCharges>0</ChildCharges>
<Discount>0</Discount>
<OtherCharges>0</OtherCharges>
<ServiceTax>0</ServiceTax>
</RoomRate>
<a href="Amenities"><a href="Amenities">Air conditioning|Bathrobes|Bidet|Blackout drapes/curtains|Coffee/tea maker|Connecting/adjoining rooms</a>
available|DVDplayer|Dailyhousekeeping|Designertoiletries|Desk|Espressomaker|Flat-panelTV|FreeWiFi|Free bottled water|Free
cribs/infant beds|Freenewspaper|Freetoiletries|Hairdryer|In-room childcare (surcharge)|In-room climate control (air conditioning)|In-
room massage available|In-roomsafe|Iron/ironing board|Minibar|Non-Smoking|Number of bathrooms - 1|Pay movies|Phone|Premium
TV channels|Premiumbedding|Privatebathroom|Room service (24 hours)|Satellite TV service|Shower/tub
combination|Slippers|Turndownservice|iPod docking station</Amenities>
<MealType>Room_Only</MealType>
</HotelRoom>
<CancelPoliciesPolicyFormat="Nodes">
<LastCancellationDeadlinexsi:nil="true"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Deluxe Single "FromDate="2017-08-21" ToDate="2017-09-25" ChargeType="Fixed"</p>
CancellationCharge="0" Currency="USD"/>
<CancelPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Deluxe Single "FromDate="2017-09-26"ToDate="2017-10-27"</p>
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<NoShowPolicyRoomTypeName="Single Room Deluxe Single" FromDate="2017-10-20" ToDate="2017-10-28"
ChargeType="Percentage" CancellationCharge="100" Currency="USD"/>
<DefaultPolicy>Early check out will attract full cancellation charge unless otherwise specified</DefaultPolicy>
</CancelPolicies>
</HotelRooms>
<OptionsForBooking>
<FixedFormat>true</FixedFormat>
<RoomCombination>
```





```
<RoomIndex>1
<RoomIndex>2
<RoomCombination>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomIndex>3
<RoomIndex>4
<RoomIndex>4
<RoomCombination>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomCombination>
<RoomIndex>5

<RoomIndex>6
<RoomIndex>6
```

## 13.15 TagInfo()

</TagInfoResponse>

```
Request

<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser"Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/TagInfos</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>

</soap:Body>
<hot:TagInfoRequest/>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>

Response

<TagInfoResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<Status>
```

```
<Status>
<StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
<Description>Successful: TagInfo Successful </Description>
</Status>
<TagInfos>
<TagInfos>
<TagInfold="33461"Name=" Near Light Park "Category=" location "City=" Liberal "CountryCode=" US "/>
<TagInfold="1772"Name=" Near Adventure Bay Water Park "Category=" location "City=" Liberal "CountryCode=" US "/>
<TagInfold="50849"Name=" Near Eloro Beach "Category=" location "City=" Lide di Noto "CountryCode=" IT "/>
<TagInfold="33194"Name=" On the riverwalk "Category=" location "City=" Lierganes "CountryCode=" ES "/>
```



## 13.16 TBOHotelCodeList ()

Request(IsDetailedResponse=false)

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:CredentialsUserName="testuser" Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/TBOHotelCodes</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:TBOHotelCodesRequest>
<hot:CityCode>115936</hot:CityCode>
<hot:IsDetailedResponse>false</hot:IsDetailedResponse>
</hot:TBOHotelCodesRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```

## Response

```
<TBOHotelCodesResponsexmIns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
            <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
            <Description>Successful: TBOHotelCodeList Successful
            </Status>
            <Hotels>
            < Hotel Hotel Code = "1002877" Hotel Name = "Pearl Marina Hotel Apartments" Hotel Address = "Al Marsa Street Marina Hotel Apartments" Hotel Address = "Al Marsa Street Marina Hotel Apartments" Hotel Address = "Al Marsa Street Marina Hotel Apartments" Hotel Apartments | Hotel Apar
            Latitude="25.069555" Longitude="55.129286" StarRating="ThreeStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates" CityName="Dubai"/>
            < HotelHotelCode="1030706" HotelName="Panorama Bur Dubai Hotel" HotelAddress="Al Mankhool Road PO Box 14703 '
            Latitude="25.254921" Longitude="55.293304" StarRating="TwoStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates" CityName="Dubai" />
            < Hotel Hotel Code = "1042545" Hotel Name = "Riviera" Hotel Address = "Banyas Street (Creek road) Dubai "Latitude = "25.26731912758"
            Longitude="55.306586623192" StarRating="FourStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates" CityName="Dubai" />
            <hbox>

        HotelHotelCode="1042548" HotelName="Dubai Grand Hotel" HotelAddress="P.O. Box 34150 Al Qusais " Latitude="25.273567"

            Longitude="55.381388" StarRating="ThreeStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates" CityName="Dubai" />
            < Hotel Hotel Code = "1042560" Hotel Name = "Four Points by Sheraton Bur Dubai" Hotel Address = "Khalid Bin Walid Street P.O. Box
            33196 " Latitude="25.257539" Longitude="55.2995" StarRating="FourStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates"
            CityName="Dubai" />
            <ho>hotelHotelCode="1043287" HotelName="San Marco" HotelAddress="Al Khaleej Road Dubai " Latitude="25.278301710271"</hr>
            Longitude="55.309955477715" StarRating="TwoStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates" CityName="Dubai" />
            < HotelHotelCode="1047623" HotelName="Best Western Premier Deira Hotel" HotelAddress="Salah Al Din Road Corner of Abu
            Baker Al Siddique " Latitude="25.270027" Longitude="55.331013" StarRating="FourStar" CountryName="United Arab Emirates"
            CityName="Dubai" />
            </Hotels>
            </TBOHotelCodesResponse>
```

#### Request(IsDetailedResponse=true)

```
<soap:Envelopexmlns:soap="http://www.w3.org/2003/05/soap-envelope"xmlns:hot="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<soap:Headerxmlns:wsa='http://www.w3.org/2005/08/addressing' >
<hot:Credentials UserName="testuser" Password="testpwd">
</hot:Credentials>
<wsa:Action>http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi/TBOHotelCodes</wsa:Action>
<wsa:To>https://api.tbotechnology.in/hotelapi_v7/hotelservice.svc</wsa:To>
</soap:Header>
<soap:Body>
<hot:TBOHotelCodesRequest>
<hot:CityCode>115936</hot:CityCode>
<hot:IsDetailedResponse>true</hot:IsDetailedResponse>
</hot:TBOHotelCodesRequest>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Body>
</soap:Envelope>
```



#### Response

```
<TBOHotelCodesResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
```

- <Status>
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: TBOHotelCodeList Successful
- </Status>
- <HotelDetails>
- < Hotel Hotel Code = "1002877" Hotel Name = "Pearl Marina Hotel Apartments" Hotel Rating = "Three Star" >
- <Address>Al Marsa Street Marina Water Front</Address>
- <HotelLocation/>
- <Attractions>
- <a href="Attraction"><a href="
- <a href="https://www.nct.edu/distance.com/"><a href="https://www.n
- <Attraction/>
- </Attractions>
- <CountryName>United Arab Emirates</CountryName>
- <Description><![CDATA[&lt;p&gt;&lt;b&gt;PropertyLocation&lt;/b&gt; &lt;br /&gt;With a stay at Pearl Marina Hotel Apartments in Dubai, you&apos;ll be on the waterfront and convenient to The Beach Mall and Dubai Marina. &lt;/p&gt;]]>
- <FaxNumber>+97144471770</FaxNumber>
- <HotelFacilities>
  - <HotelFacility>Accessible bathroom</HotelFacility>
  - <HotelFacility>Airport transportation (surcharge)
  - <HotelFacility>Beach towels</HotelFacility>
  - < HotelFacility>Breakfast available (surcharge) < / HotelFacility>
  - <HotelFacility>Children&amp;apos;s pool</HotelFacility>
  - <hotelFacility>Coffee shop or café</hotelFacility>
  - <HotelFacility>Concierge services/HotelFacility>
  - <HotelFacility>Designated smoking areas
- </HotelFacilities>
- <Map>25.069555|55.129286</Map>
- <PhoneNumber>+97144471717
- <PinCode>125179</PinCode>
- <HotelWebsiteUrl>http://www.pearlmarinahotel.com/</HotelWebsiteUrl>
- <TripAdvisorRating>4.5</TripAdvisorRating>
- <TripAdvisorReviewURL>http://www.tripadvisor.com/Hotel\_Review-g295424-d2615948-Reviews-m19454-

Pearl Marina Hotel Apartments-Dubai Emirate of Dubai.html</TripAdvisorReviewURL>

- <CityName>Dubai</CityName>
- </Hotel>
- <hotelHotelCode="1009942" HotelName="The Oberoi Dubai" HotelRating="FiveStar">
- <Address>The Oberoi Centre Business Bay</Address>
- <HotelLocation/>
- <Attractions>
- <a href="Attraction">Attraction</a>) Distances are calculated in a straight line from the property&amp;apos;s location to the point of interest or attraction</a>/Attraction>
- <a href="https://www.nct.com/substance">Attraction</a>
  -(EDATA[and may not reflect actual travel distance. &lt;br /&gt; &lt;br /&gt; Distances are displayed to the nearest 0.1 mile and kilometer. &lt;p&gt;Gravity Zone 1.4 km / 0.9 mi &lt;br /&gt;Souk al Bahar 1.4 km / 0.9 mi &lt;br /&gt;Burj Khalifa 1.6 km / 1 mi &lt;br /&gt;The Dubai Fountain 1.6 km / 1 mi &lt;br /&gt;Safa Park 1.7 km / 1.1 mi &lt;br /&gt;SEGA Republic 1.9 km / 1.2 mi &lt;br /&gt;Dubai Ice Rink 2 km / 1.2 mi &lt;br /&gt;KidZania 2.1 km / 1.3 mi &lt;br /&gt;Dubai Mall 2.2 km / 1.4 mi &lt;br /&gt;]>
- </Attraction>
- <Attraction/>
- </Attractions>
- <CountryName>United Arab Emirates</CountryName>
- <Description><![CDATA[&lt;p&gt;&lt;b&gt;PropertyLocation&lt;/b&gt; &lt;br /&gt;With a stay at The Oberoi in Dubai, you&apos;Il be in the business district and convenient to Dubai Opera and Burj Khalifa. his hotel has 10588 square feet (984 square meters) of space consisting of conference space and meeting rooms. Free valet parking is available onsite.&lt;/p&gt;]]>
- <FaxNumber>971-4-4441333</FaxNumber>
- <HotelFacilities>
- <HotelFacility>24-hour fitness facilities
- <HotelFacility>24-hour front desk</HotelFacility>
- <HotelFacility>Bar/lounge</HotelFacility>



```
< HotelFacility>Breakfast available (surcharge)</ HotelFacility>
<HotelFacility>Business center</HotelFacility>
<HotelFacility>Coffee/tea in common areas</HotelFacility>
<HotelFacility>Concierge services</HotelFacility>
<hotelFacility>Conference space</hotelFacility>
</HotelFacilities>
<Map>25.186054045048|55.263478159905</Map>
<PhoneNumber>+97144441444</PhoneNumber>
<PinCode>71847</PinCode>
<HotelWebsiteUrl>http://www.oberoihotels.com/hotels-in-dubai</HotelWebsiteUrl>
< Trip Advisor Rating > 5.0 < / Trip Advisor Rating > - Trip Advisor Review URL > \underline{http://www.trip advisor.com/Hotel\_Review-g295424-rip Advisor Rating > - Trip Advisor Rat
d4114901-Reviews-m19454-The Oberoi Dubai-Dubai Emirate of Dubai.html</TripAdvisorReviewURL>
            <CityName>Dubai</CityName>
</Hotel>
</HotelDetails>
</TBOHotelCodesResponse>
```

## 13.17 CityWiseNotification

## Request

## Response

```
<CityWiseNotificationResponsexmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
```

- <Status>
- <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
- <Description>Successful: CityWiseNotification Successful
- </Status>
- <CityWiseNotifications>
- <CityWiseNotificationCityCode="100765"CityName="Abu Dhabi"CountryCode="AE"CountryName="United Arab Emirates"Caption="City Tax Notification"Text="W.e.f 01.06.2016, Government of Abu Dhabi is applying a fee of AED 15 per room per night, which the guests availing the stay will have to pay to the hotel directly as applied before check-out."/>
- <CityWiseNotificationCityCode="100692"CityName="AI Ain"CountryCode="AE"CountryName="United Arab Emirates"Caption="Municipality Fee"Text="W.e.f 01.07.2017, Government of AI Ain is applying &quot;Municipalityfee&quot; AED 15 per room per night, which the guests availing the stay will have to pay to the hotel directly as applied before check-out."/>
- <CityWiseNotificationCityCode="101095"CityName="AlorSetar"CountryCode="MY"CountryName="Malaysia"Caption="Malaysia Tourism Tax"Text="W.e.f 1st September 2017, the Malaysia Government will impose a Tourism Tax of MYR10 per room per night on the hotel guests who are non-Malaysian and non-permanent resident of Malaysia. This Tourism Tax will be collected by the hotel from the guest upon check-in/check-out. This is to be applied in-addition to existing fees/taxes levied."/>
- <CityWiseNotificationCityCode="109555"CityName="Ampang"CountryCode="MY"CountryName="Malaysia"Caption="Malaysia Tourism Tax"Text="W.e.f 1st September 2017, the Malaysia Government will impose a Tourism Tax of MYR10 per room per night on the hotel guests who are non-Malaysian and non-permanent resident of Malaysia. This Tourism Tax will be collected by the hotel from the guest upon check-in/check-out. This is to be applied in-addition to existing fees/taxes levied."/>
  </CityWiseNotifications>
  - </CityWiseNotificationResponse>

#### 13.18 AccountDetails

#### Request



<hot:AccountDetailsRequest/> </soap:Body> </soap:Envelope>

## Response

```
<AccountDetailsResponse xmlns="http://TekTravel/HotelBookingApi">
<AccountCode>A3290</AccountCode>
<AgencyName>uttuapi</AgencyName>
<AvailableLimit>20053.87</AvailableLimit>
<CurrencyCode>USD</CurrencyCode>
<Statute</pre>
  <Status>
    <StatusCode>01</StatusCode>
    <Description>Successful: AccountDetails Successful
  </Status>
</AccountDetailsResponse>
```



## 14 Certification Process

Client needs to go through certification process in order to get live access. Here we are mentioning the certification process which is mandatory to be completed when the client is done with the API Integration.

Please check below Certification Process steps

### Step 1: Work Flow

Work flow is required where client will mention what API methods they are using, flow of method calls for these methods. This will help us to define the criteria for verifying the integration done by client.

## **Step 2: Test Cases Execution**

Here we are providing a list of test cases needs to be executed by clients at their end. Request / response XMLs for these cases will be required for verification as part of certification process.

[Case 1]: Room 1 - Adult 1

[Case 2] : Room 1 - Adult 1, Child 1

[Case 3]: Room 1 - Adult 2, Child 2

[Case 4]: Room 1 – Adult 1 Room 2 – Adult 1 [Case 5]: Room 1 – Adult 1, Child 1 Room 2 – Adult 1 [Case 6]: Room 1 – Adult 1, Child 2 Room 2 – Adult 2

[Case 7] Room with supplements

#### Booking room with supplements (Provide xmls for any one case)

For some hotels you will get supplements in room response, if room contains 'AtProperty' supplements then these supplements must be present in Book request. By providing these supplements in booking request, we assure that the customer is agreeing to pay these charges at hotel.

You can find supplements for below criteria

City: New york, Country: United States, Hotel Name: Le Parker Meridien - Demo

[Case 8]: Call HotelBookingDetail() method for any of the above case.

In certain scenarios booking might be created at TBO Holidays end but you may receive an error or do not get response for booking request due to the technical issues. For such cases, it



is strongly recommended that you call our HotelBookingDetail() method using ClientReferenceNumber(sent in booking request) to verify and get the booking details.

#### Client needs to provide xmls for each case like below example

Eg. [Case 1]: Single room booking (Room 1 – Adult 1)

HotelSearch →AvailableHotelRooms

 ${\rightarrow} Hotel Cancel lation Policies {\rightarrow} Availability And Pricing {\rightarrow} Hotel Book {\rightarrow} Amendment {\rightarrow} Hotel Cancel {\rightarrow} Hotel Booking Detail$ 

# Note: Please provide request / responses for all the methods that you are implementing

## **Step 3: Certification request by client**

Client makes a certification request by providing Work flow and Request / Response XMLs for the test cases as suggested in Step 1, Step 2.

### **Step 4: Test Cases Verification**

TBOHolidays will verify the test cases using Request / Response XMLs and suggest if there is any change required.

## **Step 5: Client Application testing**

After completion of step 4, TBOHolidays will ask client to provide test link of their integration website to verify the integration flow.

## Step 6: Sign off and Live access

On successful completion of all the above steps, TBOHolidays will give sign off and provide Live access details to client.